

2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
HOUSTON, TEXAS

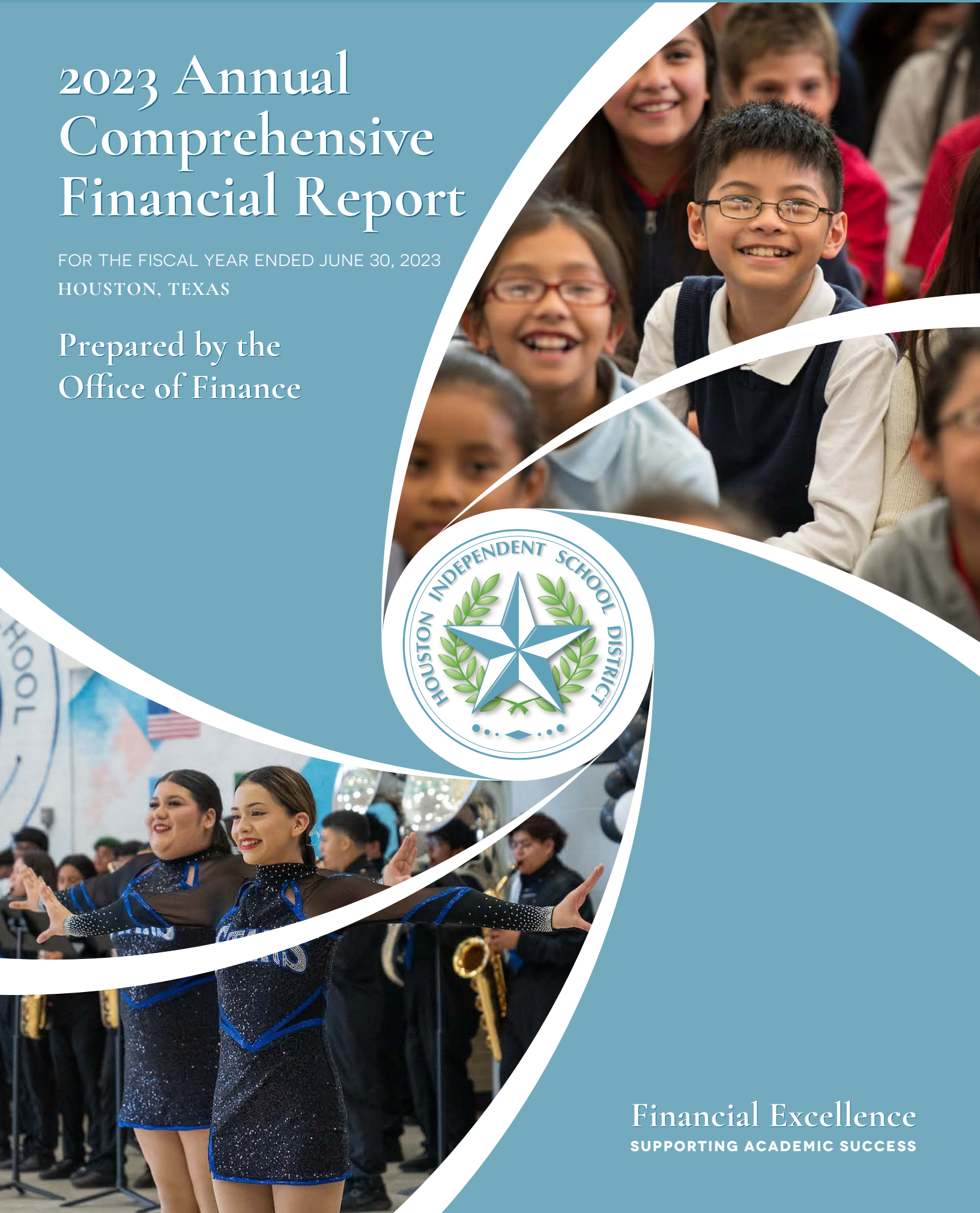


Financial Excellence
SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
HOUSTON, TEXAS

Prepared by the
Office of Finance



Financial Excellence
SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS



Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

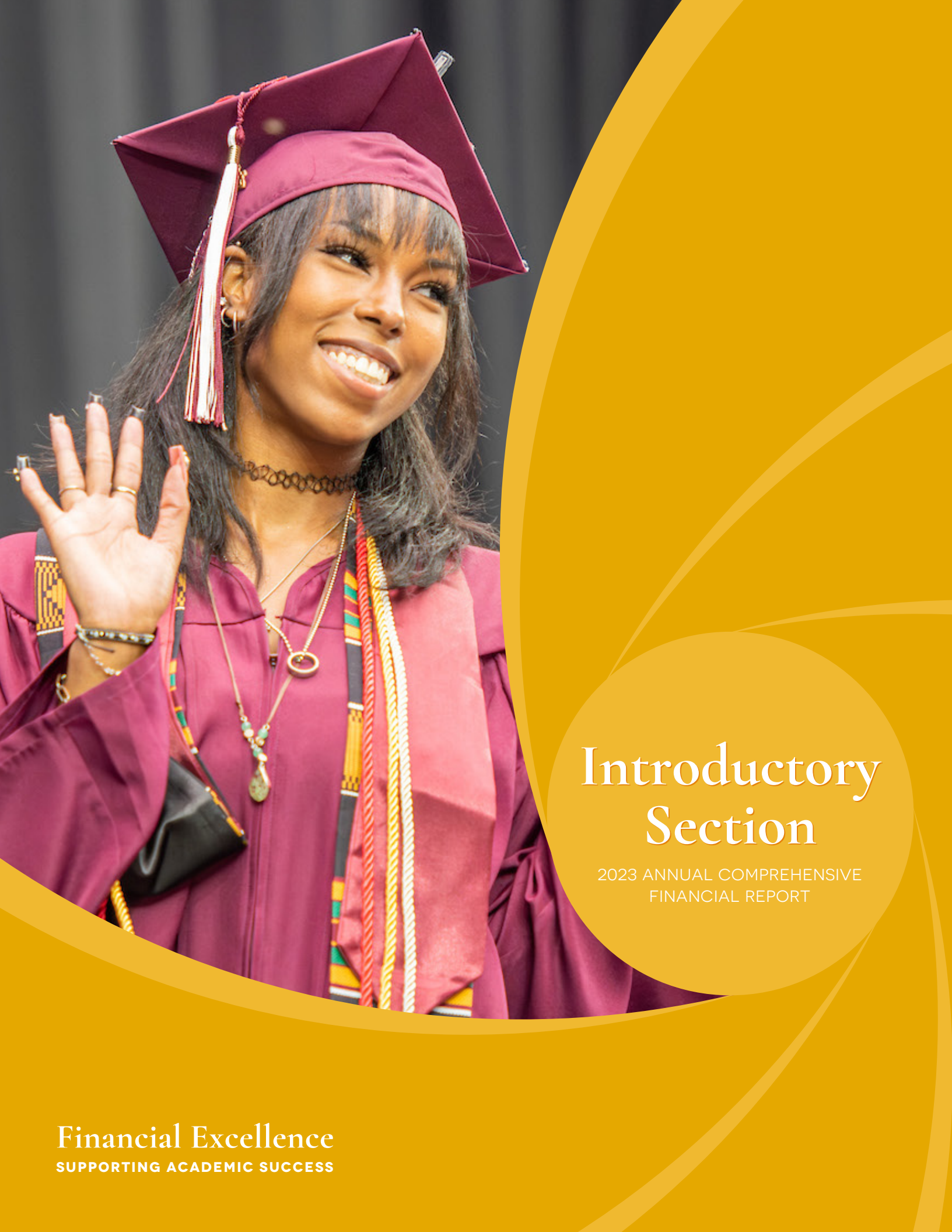
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION (UNAUDITED)	I
Certificate of Board	iii
Letter of Transmittal	iv
HISD Administrative Organization Chart	viii
HISD 2023 School Board	ix
Appointed Officials	x
ASBO Certificate of Excellence	xi
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	xii
FINANCIAL SECTION	1
Basic Financial Statements:	3
Independent Auditor's Report	5
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	9
Statement of Net Position	20
Statement of Activities	21
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	22
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	24
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	25
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	27
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	28
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	29
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	30
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	31
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):	77
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual - General Fund	79
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Teacher Retirement System	80
Schedule of the District's Contributions - Teacher Retirement System	81
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - Teacher Retirement System	82
Schedule of the District's Contributions for Other Post Employment Benefits - Teacher Retirement System	83
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	84
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	87
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	89
Combining Statement of Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	90
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	91
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	92
Internal Service Funds	93
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds	94

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds	95
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	96
Other Supplementary Information:	97
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Debt Service Fund.....	99
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Nutrition Services	100
Use of Funds Report - Select State Allotment Programs	101
STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)	103
Statistical Information	105
Financial Trends:	107
Net Position by Component	109
Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net (Expense)/Revenue.....	110
General Revenues and Total Changes in Net Position	111
Governmental Funds Fund Balances	112
Governmental Funds Revenues.....	113
Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio	114
Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances	115
Revenue Capacity:	117
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	119
Property Tax Exemptions.....	120
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	121
Principal Property Taxpayers.....	122
Property Tax Levies and Collections	123
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable.....	124
Debt Capacity:	125
Legal Debt Margin Information	127
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding.....	128
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	129
Outstanding Debt by Type	130
Demographic and Economic Capacity:	131
Demographic Information.....	133
Principal Employers	134
Operating Information:	135
District Employees by Function.....	137
Student Information - General	138
Teacher Information - General	139
Teacher Salary Information - Education.....	140
School Building Information	141
COMPLIANCE SECTION.....	163
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	165
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards	167
Section I – Summary of Auditor's Results	170
Section II – Findings Related to Financial Statements	172
Section III – Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs	172
Section IV – Corrective Action Plans	173
Section V – Findings Related to Financial Statements (Prior Year)	174
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	175
Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards.....	180
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards.....	181



Introductory Section

2023 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL REPORT

Financial Excellence
SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

This page intentionally left blank.




CERTIFICATE OF BOARD

Houston Independent School District

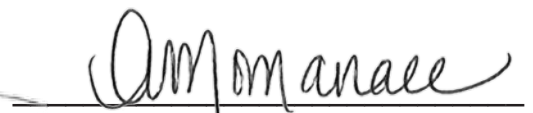
Harris County

101-912-IV

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached auditors' reports of the Houston ISD were reviewed and approved for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, at a meeting of the Board of Education of such school district on the 9th day of November 2023.



Angela Lemond Flowers
Secretary, Board of Education
Houston Independent School District



Audrey Momanaee
President, Board of Education
Houston Independent School District



November 9, 2023

Members of the Board of Managers and Citizens of the Houston Independent School District:

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the Houston Independent School District (the "District" or "HISD") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 is hereby submitted. This document is management's report of financial operations to the Board of Managers (the "Board"), taxpayers, grantor agencies, employees, the Texas Education Agency, and other interested parties.

The Texas Education Code requires that all school districts file an annual report with the Texas Education Agency (TEA) within 150 days of the close of each fiscal year. The annual report must be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applicable to governmental entities and must be audited by a firm of independent licensed certified public accountants. This Annual Comprehensive Financial Report is submitted in fulfillment of that requirement. An audit was conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). The financial statements of the District have been audited by Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed information is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to fairly present the financial position as well as the financial condition of the District. Disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain understanding of such financial operations have been included. Responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the data presented, as well as the presentation of this report, rests with District management.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

PROFILE OF THE HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

The District was created and incorporated by an act of the Thirty-Eighth Legislature of the State of Texas in 1923. As required by House Bill 1842, passed in 2015 by the Texas legislature, Texas Education Commissioner Mike Morath appointed the nine-member Board of Managers to temporarily replace the elected board of trustees on June 1, 2023. The Board of Managers has the same authority as the elected trustees and will be responsible for overseeing the management of the school district. Based on legislative authority codified in the Texas Education Code, the Board (1) has exclusive power and duty to govern and oversee the District; (2) can acquire and hold real and personal property, sue and be sued, and hold all rights and titles to school property; (3) shall have power to levy and collect taxes and to issue bonds; (4) can contract for appointed officers, teachers, and other personnel as well as for goods and services; and (5) has the right of eminent domain to acquire real property.

HISD, with an enrollment of approximately 189,290 students, is the eighth-largest public school system in the nation and the largest in Texas. The District encompasses 332 square miles within Harris County, Texas including 51% of the current geographic area of the City of Houston and all or part of four other cities or villages. HISD is an ethnically diverse district as 61.9 percent of all students are Hispanic, 21.7 percent are African American, 9.6 percent are White, 4.8 percent are Asian and 2.0 percent are of other ethnicities.

Houston Independent School District provides services through 274 schools, of which 8 are early childhood centers (pre-kindergarten for four-year-old students), 159 elementary schools (grades K-5), 39 middle schools (grades 6-8), 37 high schools (grades 9-12) and 31 combination/alternative sites. The average age of the



District's schools is 43 years. A list of school buildings with year of construction can be found in the Statistical Data Section. (See pages 141-162.)

The District serves its diverse student population through an intensive core curriculum and specialized instructional and career programs. The District provides a full range of programs and services to its students, including elementary and secondary courses for general, vocational, and college preparatory levels, as well as magnet, and gifted and talented programs. Academic programs are supplemented by a variety of co-curricular and extracurricular activities. In addition to the regular educational programs, the District offers programs in special education, bilingual, and compensatory education. HISD contracted for the operation of 7 external performance (charter) schools which are funded with state funds that flow through the District.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

Houston is the largest city in Texas and the fourth largest city in the United States with a population of 2.3 million, and 7.3 million people in the Houston metro area. The region's largest industries are energy, aerospace and aviation, life sciences and biotechnology, and transportation and logistics. Employment in the Houston Metropolitan Statistical Area stood at 3.363 million people in June 2023 per the Texas Workforce Commission, up one percent from one year earlier. Houston's economy continues to recover following the pandemic. Per the Greater Houston Partnership, Houston led the nation in exports in 2022, shipping more than \$191.8 billion goods and commodities abroad. The Houston/Galveston Customs District set another tonnage record in 2022 handling over 382.8 million metric tons of goods and commodities, a 10.4 percent rise over 2021. The Port of Houston set a record for container traffic in 2022. Non-U.S. firms announcing plans to expand or relocate operations in Houston continues to increase.

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

The District is subject to the state's target revenue formula for school district funding. Under the allocation methodology, the District's maintenance and operations revenue from property taxes and state aid is determined by a state formula based on weighted average daily attendance. As collections from property taxes increase, state aid is reduced. The District is challenged with providing salary increases and other inflationary fixed costs within this allocation methodology. The District is constantly adjusting future projections as costs in the market shift and as changes are proposed or adopted by the Texas Legislature.

Enrollment decreased from the 2021-22 school year by 5,317 students. The 2023-24 budget includes an additional reduction of 5,191 students. As of October 2023, the District's certified net taxable value for the 2023 tax year increased by 6.1 percent. The collection rate for fiscal year 2023 was 97 percent. The District expects to maintain a 97 percent collection rate.

With the 2017 fiscal year, the Houston Independent School District began paying recapture, now known as "contracted instructional services between public schools". Under the current state finance system, the District sends funds to the state if local revenue exceeds its entitlement. As of June 30, 2023, the District's "contracted instructional services between public schools" expense was \$276.4 million.

ACCOUNTING AND BUDGETARY CONTROLS

The diverse nature of the District's operations and the necessity of legal compliance preclude recording the financial transactions of the District in a single fund. The District's accounting system is organized and operated on a "fund basis." Each fund is a distinct, self-balancing accounting entity. The various funds are fully described in Note 1 of the "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements" starting on page 31.

In developing, evaluating, and improving the District's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of the internal control structure. Internal controls are designed to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and those transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP. The concept of reasonable assurance



recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above-mentioned framework. We believe the District's internal control structure adequately safeguards assets and provides reasonable assurance of the proper recording of financial transactions.

As a recipient of federal, state, and local grants, the District is also responsible for an adequate internal control structure that ensures compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to these grants. All funded grants are subject to testing as part of the District's Single Audit as mandated by the Uniform Guidance. The internal control structure is subject to ongoing reviews by management. As a part of the District's Single Audit, tests are conducted to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure as related to state and federal award programs as well as compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The Single Audit reports are included in the compliance section of this report.

The District utilizes a line-item budget of proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The emphasis of the budget process is to identify the activities requiring resources and to rank those activities according to the needs of the entire District. Budgetary control is maintained at the function level by organizational unit through the encumbrance of estimated purchase amounts to coincide with the execution of contracts, approval of personnel transactions, or release of purchase orders to vendors. The Board approves annual budgets for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Nutrition Services Fund. Budgets for Special Revenue funds (other than the Food Service Fund) and Capital Projects Fund are prepared on a project basis, based on grant regulations or applicable bond requirements.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

In addition to appointing the Board of Managers, the Texas Education Commissioner, Mike Morath, also named Mike Miles as the new superintendent of Houston ISD. Mr. Miles has introduced Destination 2035 which is designed around Year 2035 competencies and The New Education System that will provide resources and support to dramatically improve outcomes for students. These resources and support include:

- Increased salaries, incentive payments, and stipends for teachers
- More support for teachers:
 1. Discipline handled by administrators
 2. Lesson plans and materials provided by curriculum developers (grades 2-10)
 3. Differentiated assignments copies made by support personnel
 4. Papers graded by support personnel
 5. Four periods of duty in a month
- Innovative staffing model:
 1. Differentiated compensation
 2. Eliminate non-instructional tasks
 3. Engage community consultants for non-instructional subjects or electives
 4. Expand the reach of the best and brightest teachers
 5. Hire additional "Apprentice Teachers"
 6. Create the learning coach position

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Perhaps no responsibility is as great as that of educating our youth, and all of our efforts lead back to the classroom. Given that the District's academic advancements are dependent upon its fiscal successes, it is imperative that HISD continue to improve upon its reporting proficiencies. The following text cites awards received by the District for financial reporting excellence and the related acknowledgments in this regard.



GFOA Certificate of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. This was the 50th consecutive year that the District has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a District must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

ASBO Certificate of Excellence

The District received the Association of School Business Officials' ("ASBO") Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The District has received this award for 44 consecutive years. This award certifies that the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report substantially conforms to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by ASBO. A Certificate of Excellence is valid for a period of one year. We believe that our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report continues to meet the program requirements and we are submitting it to ASBO to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the dedicated services of the entire staff of the District's Office of Finance. Also, we would like to express our appreciation to other departments, schools, and individuals who assisted in its preparation.

Moreover, we wish to thank and express appreciation to the administrators and other employees of the District for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the District in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "F. Mike Miles".

F. Mike Miles
Superintendent of Schools

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "James Terry".

James Terry, PhD., CPA, RTSBA
Chief Financial Officer

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sherrie H. Robinson".

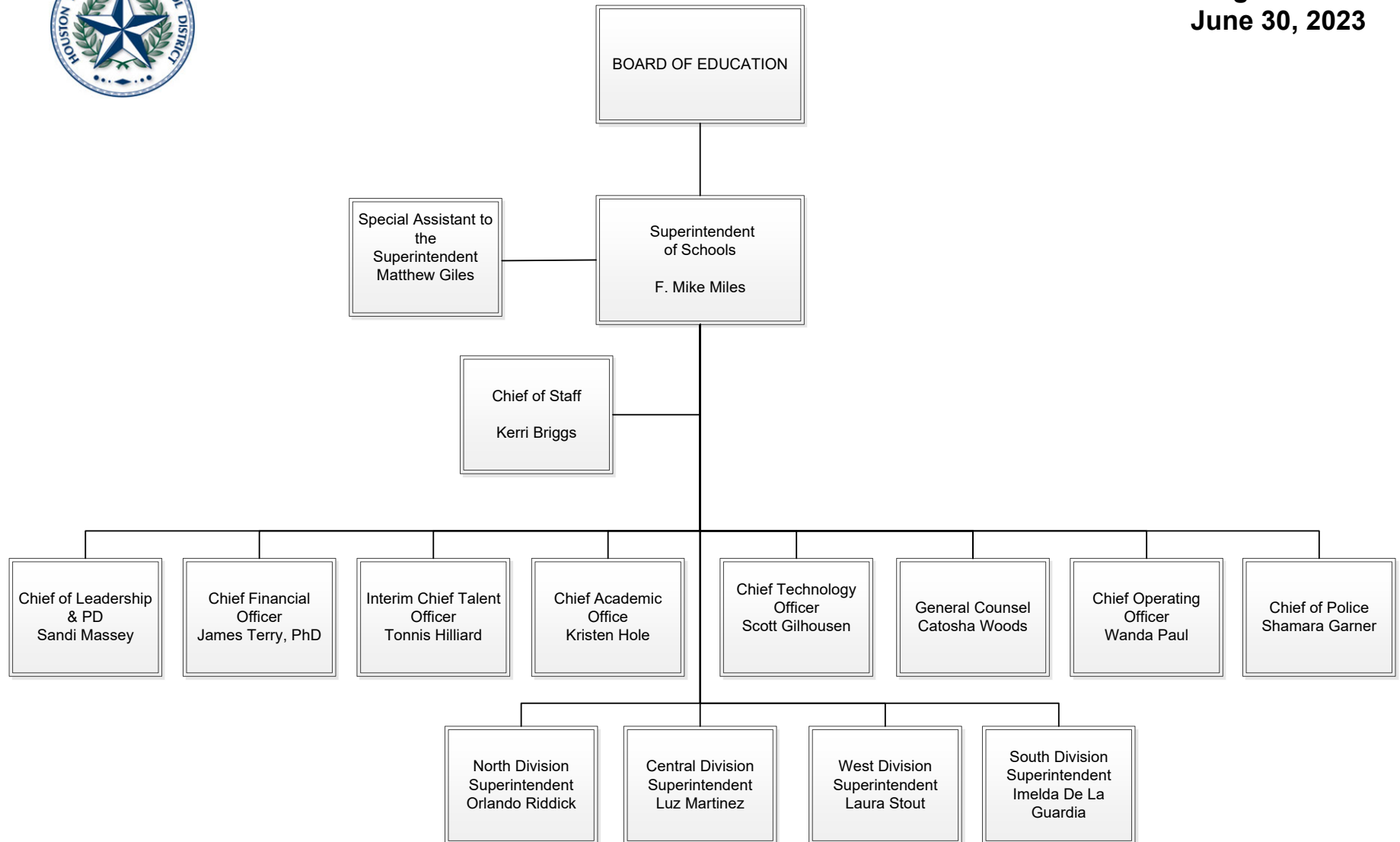
Sherrie H. Robinson
Controller



Houston Independent School District

Organization

June 30, 2023





HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
2023 SCHOOL BOARD



Audrey Momanace
PRESIDENT



Ric Campo
VICE PRESIDENT



Angela Lemond Flowers
SECRETARY



Cassandra Auzenne Bandy
BOARD MEMBER



Michelle Cruz Arnold
BOARD MEMBER



Janette Garza Lindner
BOARD MEMBER



Rolando Martinez
BOARD MEMBER



Paula Mendoza
BOARD MEMBER



Adam Rivon
BOARD MEMBER



Appointed Officials

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Appointed Officials as of June 30, 2023

F. Mike Miles	Superintendent of Schools
Matthew Giles	Special Assistant to Superintendent
Kerri Briggs	Chief of Staff
James Terry, PhD	Chief Financial Officer
Kristen Hole	Chief Academic Officer
Tonnis A. Hilliard	Interim Chief Talent Officer
Wanda Paul	Chief Operating Officer
Sandi Massey	Chief of Leadership & Professional Development
Catosha L. Woods	General Counsel
Scott Gilhousen	Chief Technology Officer
Shamara D. Garner	Chief of Police
Orlando Riddick	North Division Superintendent
Luz Martinez	Central Division Superintendent
Laura L. Stout	West Division Superintendent
Imelda De La Guardia	South Division Superintendent



**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to**

Houston Independent School District

**for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022.**

The district report meets the criteria established for
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'John W. Hutchison'.

**John W. Hutchison
President**

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Siobhán McMahon'.

**Siobhán McMahon, CAE
Chief Operations Officer/
Interim Executive Director**



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

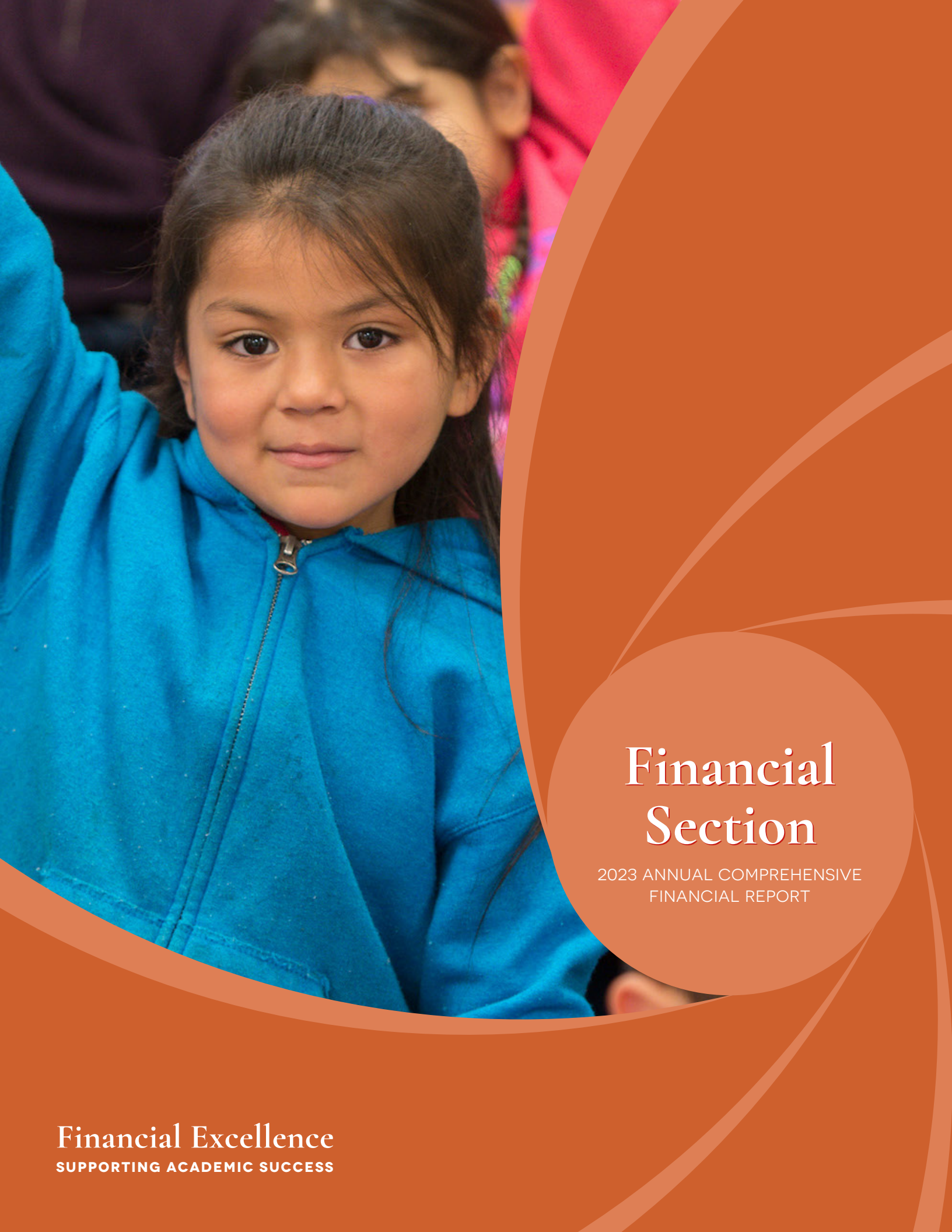
**Houston Independent School District
Texas**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2022

Christopher P. Morrell

Executive Director/CEO



Financial Section

2023 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL REPORT

Financial Excellence
SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

This page intentionally left blank.

FINANCIAL SECTION

2023 Basic Financial Statements



This page intentionally left blank.

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Trustees and Management of
Houston Independent School District

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Houston Independent School District (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the basic financial statements, during the year ended June 30, 2023, the District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The District's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

The Board of Trustees and Management of
Houston Independent School District

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund, Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Teacher Retirement System, Schedule of the District's Contributions for Pension – Teacher Retirement System, Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability – Teacher Retirement System, and Schedule of the District's Contributions for Other Postemployment Benefits – Teacher Retirement System, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules, Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards, as required by Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS), are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules, Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules, Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Board of Trustees and Management of
Houston Independent School District

Other Information Included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

Management is responsible for the other information included in the ACFR. The other information comprises the Introductory Section and Statistical Section but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 9, 2023, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Houston, Texas
November 9, 2023

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(UNAUDITED)**

Our discussion and analysis of Houston Independent School District's (the "District") financial performance provides an overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. It should be read in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the basic financial statements which follow this section.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis provides information on both government-wide financial statements and fund financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The District's total net position as presented on the Government-wide *Statement of Net Position* is \$2.372 billion. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the net position of the District increased by \$295 million.
- The District's governmental funds financial statements reported a combined ending fund balance of \$1.578 billion. This balance consists of \$1.127 billion in the General Fund of which \$411.7 million is assigned, \$26.3 million is nonspendable, \$99 million is committed, and \$590 million is unassigned and available for spending at the District's discretion. The total restricted fund balance of \$414.5 million consists of the Special Revenue Fund, the Debt Service Fund, and the Capital Project Fund. The Capital Project Fund's fund balance also includes \$36.5 million in assigned.
- For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, total revenue and transfers from governmental activities in the *Statement of Activities* was \$3.390 billion. Program revenues accounted for \$880 million. General revenues and transfers accounted for \$2.510 billion.
- The General Fund had \$2.155 billion in revenues of which \$1.809 billion is property taxes. General Fund expenditures and other financing sources were \$2.175 billion and \$20.409 million, respectively. This resulted in an increase to fund balance of \$0.160 million.
- A portion of the debt obligations of the District are rated "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P") by virtue of a guarantee by the Texas Permanent School Fund Bond Guarantee Program. The outstanding unenhanced tax-supported debt of the District is rated "Aaa" by Moody's and "AA+" by S&P. In addition, lease revenue bonds issued by the District's Public Facility Corporation received ratings of "Aa1" and "AA" by Moody's and S&P, respectively. Rating information referenced is as of the last rating reviews in February of 2023 for Moody's and February of 2023 for S&P.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. This report also contains required supplementary information and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers a broad overview of the District's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business and are comprised of the *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Activities*. These statements provide information about the activities of the District as a whole and present both long-term and short-term information about the District's overall financial status. The District's

basic services are primarily financed by property taxes and include instruction, counseling services, instructional staff development, student transportation, food service, co-curricular/extracurricular activities, general administration, and plant maintenance and operations.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents information on all the District's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the District's financial position is improving or deteriorating. The *Statement of Net Position* includes the District's non-fiduciary assets and liabilities.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information for all the current fiscal year's revenues and expenses. This activity is reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the activity occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Therefore, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the District that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from business-type activities that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements focus on individual parts of the government, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. Funds are accounting devices that the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes. Some funds are required by state law and by bond covenants. The Board of Trustees establishes other funds to control and manage resources and expenditures for particular purposes or to delineate the use of certain taxes and grants.

The District has three kinds of funds:

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the District's activities are included in governmental funds which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets can readily be converted to cash flow in and out, and (2) the balances left at year end that are available. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information on the subsequent page that explains the relationship (or differences) between them.

The District maintains four governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Special Revenue Fund, the Debt Service Fund, and the Capital Project Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds.

Proprietary funds are used to account for operations that are financed similarly to those found in the private sector. These funds provide both long and short-term financial information. The District maintains two types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same type of information as reported in the government-wide financial statements. The District uses enterprise funds to account for the employee cafeteria (MarketPlace) and Medicaid programs. The District uses internal service funds to report activities that provide services for the District's other programs and activities, i.e., health insurance, workers' compensation, print shop, and other internal services. Because these services predominately benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities within the government-wide financial statements.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as a custodian for individuals, private organizations and/or other funds. No fiduciary funds are used as clearing accounts to distribute financial resources to other funds. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. We exclude these

activities from the District's government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a complete understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Immediately following the required supplementary information, combining statements are included for the nonmajor enterprise funds and the internal service funds.

Figure A-1 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District's government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of the management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Figure A-1. Major Features of the District's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements				
Type of Statements	Government-wide	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds
<i>Scope</i>	All activities of the District (except fiduciary funds)	The activities of the District that are not proprietary or fiduciary	Activities the District operates similar to private businesses	Instances in which the District is the trustee or agent for someone else's resources
<i>Required financial statements</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Balance Sheet Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position Statement of Cash Flows 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
<i>Accounting basis and measurement focus</i>	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
<i>Type of asset/liability information</i>	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term.
<i>Type of inflow/outflow information</i>	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

As noted earlier, net position may serve as a useful indicator of the District's financial position. The District's combined net position increased \$296 million. The District's net investment in capital assets is \$2.054 billion and includes investments in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings and improvements, furniture, equipment, right-to-use assets, and construction in progress) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding.

The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The District's restricted net position of \$225 million represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining \$93 million is unrestricted net position.

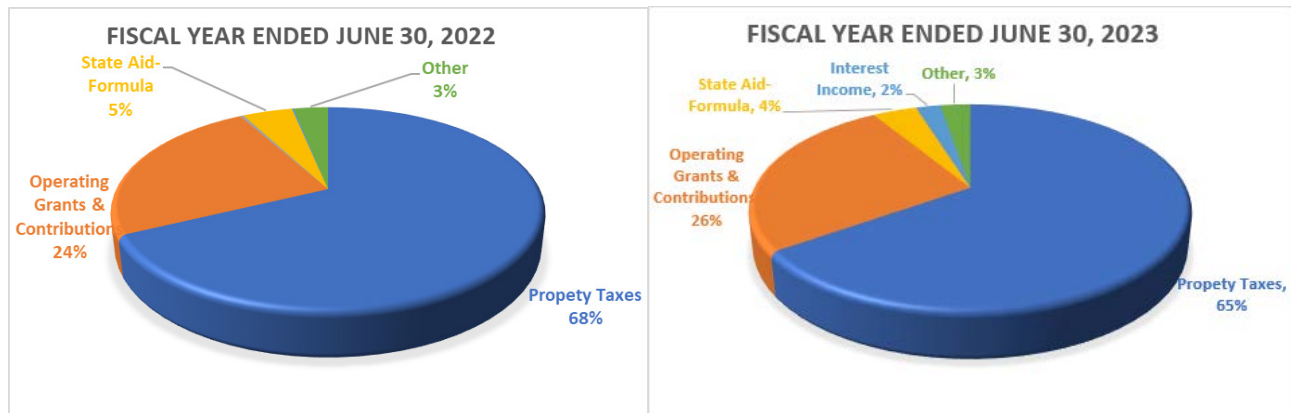
The District's Condensed Statement of Net Position (in thousands of dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Change
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	
Current and other assets	\$ 2,522,787	\$ 2,312,894	\$ 31,134	\$ 48,719	\$ 2,553,921	\$ 2,361,613	\$ 192,308
Capital assets	4,215,158	4,284,381	6,929	5	4,222,087	4,284,386	(62,299)
Total assets	6,737,945	6,597,275	38,063	48,724	6,776,008	6,645,999	130,009
Deferred outflows	508,462	299,952	-	-	508,462	299,952	208,510
Current liabilities	1,049,641	839,291	2,621	233	1,052,262	839,524	212,738
Long term liabilities	3,110,057	3,177,446	5,127	223	3,115,184	3,177,669	(62,485)
Total liabilities	4,159,698	4,016,737	7,748	456	4,167,446	4,017,193	150,253
Deferred Inflows	745,034	852,494	-	-	745,034	852,494	(107,460)
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets (deficit)	2,053,941	1,874,871	(296)	5	2,053,645	1,874,876	178,769
Restricted	224,812	198,530	-	-	224,812	198,530	26,282
Unrestricted (deficit)	62,922	(45,406)	30,611	48,264	93,533	2,858	90,675
Total net position	\$ 2,341,675	\$ 2,027,995	\$ 30,315	\$ 48,269	\$ 2,371,990	\$ 2,076,264	\$ 295,726

Note: The presentation above includes the restatement of capital assets as of July 1, 2021 in the amount of \$144 million which resulted in the reduction of both capital assets and net investment in capital assets.

The District's total revenues were \$3.379 billion. A significant portion, approximately 65 percent, of the District's revenue is from property taxes. Operating grants and contributions provided 26 percent while another 4 percent is provided by state aid, 2 percent from interest income, and 3 percent from other miscellaneous revenue.

Total revenues increased by \$235 million from the prior year due to increases in property tax collections, state aid, earnings on investments and miscellaneous revenues.



Governmental Activities

The net position of the District's governmental activities increased by a net \$314 million from current operations due primarily to an increase in operating grants and property tax collections. Funding for governmental activities is by specific program revenue or through general revenues such as property taxes and investment earnings. The following is a summary of the governmental activities:

- The cost of all *governmental activities* this year was \$3.08 billion.
- Some of the *governmental activities* cost was funded by program revenues directly attributable to specific activities. These program revenues amounted to \$880 million.
- The remaining cost of *governmental activities* not directly funded by program revenues was \$2.196 billion including \$2.2 billion funded by property taxes and \$130 million funded by state aid which is not restricted to specific programs.

Business-type Activities

The net position of the District's business-type activities decreased by \$18 million which is due to decreased School Health and Related Services (SHARS) revenue. Funding for business-type activities is by specific program revenue or through general revenues such as investment earnings and miscellaneous sources. The following is a summary of the business-type activities:

- The cost of all *business-type activities* this year was \$7.2 million.
- The specific program revenue directly attributable to specific activities was \$18.1 million.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

(in thousands of dollars)

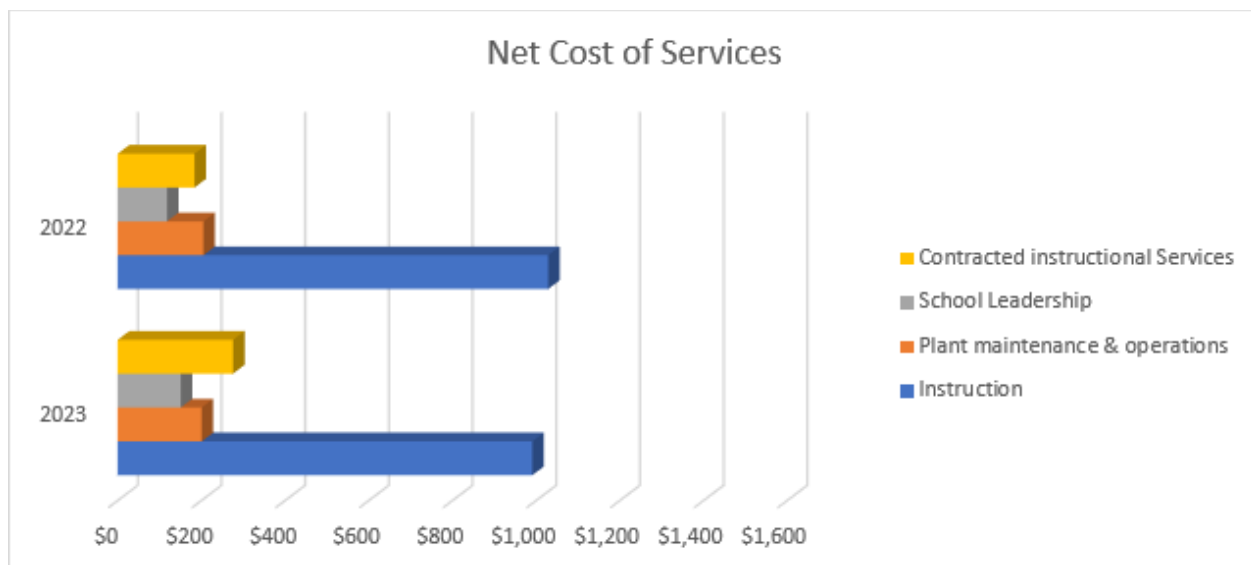
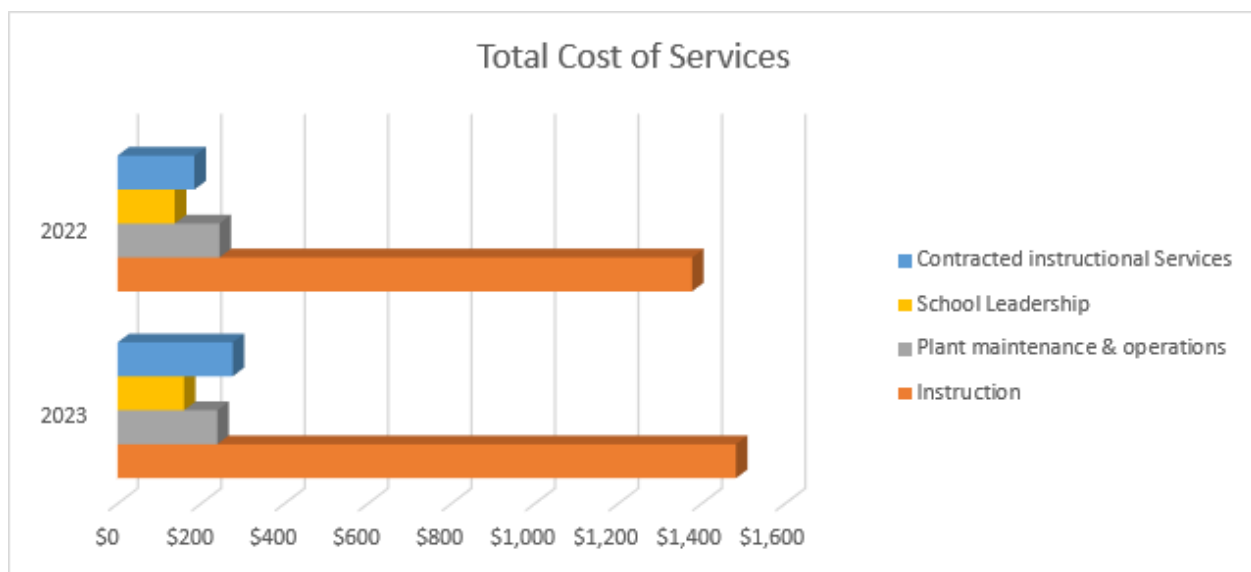
	<i>Governmental Activities</i>		<i>Business-type Activities</i>		<i>Total</i>		<i>Change</i>
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	
REVENUES							
Program Revenues							
Charges for services	\$ 13,207	\$ 10,073	\$ 3,101	\$ 3,397	\$ 16,308	\$ 13,470	\$ 2,838
Operating grants and contributions	866,333	744,954	15,028	45,306	881,361	790,260	91,101
General Revenues							
Property taxes	2,167,336	2,099,769	-	-	2,167,336	2,099,769	67,567
State aid - not restricted to specific programs	129,782	139,482	-	-	129,782	139,482	(9,700)
Earnings on investments	71,528	4,605	1,165	84	72,693	4,689	68,004
Other	111,511	96,255	-	-	111,511	96,255	15,256
Total revenues	<u>3,359,697</u>	<u>3,095,138</u>	<u>19,294</u>	<u>48,787</u>	<u>3,378,991</u>	<u>3,143,925</u>	<u>235,066</u>
Expenses							
Instruction	1,482,445	1,377,136	-	-	1,482,445	1,377,136	105,309
Instructional resources and media services	17,406	6,249	-	-	17,406	6,249	11,157
Instructional staff development	72,879	54,681	-	-	72,879	54,681	18,198
Instructional leadership	45,100	36,492	-	-	45,100	36,492	8,608
School leadership	159,095	137,456	-	-	159,095	137,456	21,639
Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	102,772	79,326	-	-	102,772	79,326	23,446
Social work services	36,241	31,142	-	-	36,241	31,142	5,099
Health services	42,127	58,948	-	-	42,127	58,948	(16,821)
Student transportation	64,817	54,428	-	-	64,817	54,428	10,389
Food services	126,807	112,891	-	-	126,807	112,891	13,916
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	37,140	30,489	-	-	37,140	30,489	6,651
General administration	67,633	41,835	-	-	67,633	41,835	25,798
Plant maintenance and operations	239,340	244,398	-	-	239,340	244,398	(5,058)
Security and monitoring services	31,272	29,853	-	-	31,272	29,853	1,419
Data processing services	84,537	66,766	-	-	84,537	66,766	17,771
Community services	14,222	9,850	-	-	14,222	9,850	4,372
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services arrangements	3,613	3,132	-	-	3,613	3,132	481
Juvenile justice alternative education program	580	725	-	-	580	725	(145)
Tax reinvestment zone payments	72,369	65,957	-	-	72,369	65,957	6,412
Tax appraisal and collection	15,768	15,553	-	-	15,768	15,553	215
Other	-	-	7,248	6,539	7,248	6,539	709
Interest and fiscal charges	83,458	85,539	-	-	83,458	85,539	(2,081)
Contracted instructional services between public schools	276,396	184,471	-	-	276,396	184,471	91,925
Total expenses	<u>3,076,017</u>	<u>2,727,317</u>	<u>7,248</u>	<u>6,539</u>	<u>3,083,265</u>	<u>2,733,856</u>	<u>349,409</u>
Change in net position before transfers	283,680	367,821	12,046	42,248	295,726	410,069	(114,343)
Transfers	30,000	20,000	(30,000)	(20,000)	-	-	-
Change in net position	<u>313,680</u>	<u>387,821</u>	<u>(17,954)</u>	<u>22,248</u>	<u>295,726</u>	<u>410,069</u>	<u>(114,343)</u>
Beginning net position	2,027,995	1,784,616	48,269	26,021	2,076,264	1,810,637	265,627
Error correction - capital assets	-	(144,442)	-	-	-	(144,442)	144,442
Beginning net position - as restated	2,027,995	1,640,174	48,269	26,021	2,076,264	1,666,195	410,069
Ending net position	<u>\$ 2,341,675</u>	<u>\$ 2,027,995</u>	<u>\$ 30,315</u>	<u>\$ 48,269</u>	<u>\$ 2,371,990</u>	<u>\$ 2,076,264</u>	<u>\$ 295,726</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

The following table presents the cost of the District's largest governmental functions as well as their related *net cost*. The net cost reflects what was funded by local tax dollars, state revenues, grants, and other miscellaneous general revenues.

(in millions of dollars)

	<i>Total Cost of Services</i>		<i>Net Cost of Services</i>	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Instruction	\$ 1,482	\$ 1,377	\$991	\$ 1,029
Plant maintenance & operations	239	244	201	205
School Leadership	159	137	151	118
Contracted instructional services between public schools	276	184	276	184



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

Governmental Funds For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the District's governmental funds reported ending fund balances of \$1.578 billion. Of this amount, \$590 million is unassigned and available for use in activities at the District's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance is designated as nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned, which indicates that it is not available for new spending because it has already been obligated for grants, debt service, bond projects and other purposes of the District.

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the District. The fund balance of the General Fund increased \$160,352 during the fiscal year. At the end of the fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance of \$590 million represented 27 percent of the total General Fund expenditures.

The Debt Service Fund has a total fund balance of \$127 million all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The fund balance during the fiscal year increased by \$11.1 million due to interest earnings. The District makes semi-annual debt service payments in December/June, January/July, February/August and March/September of each year. Debt service payments for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 included all scheduled payments including payments due within 30 days of year end.

The Special Revenue Fund accounts for all grants received by the District from local, state, and federal sources. The balance increased by \$5.7 million to \$111 million due to an increase in federal funds.

The Capital Project Fund has a total fund balance of \$213 million. The restricted fund balance at the end of the fiscal year totaled \$177 million and represents bond funds for facility construction projects. The assigned fund balance totaled \$37 million and represents funds for the Pay-As-You-Go Capital Program. The fund balance decreased by \$1.1 million due to expenditures for bond construction projects.

Proprietary Funds The District maintains both enterprise funds and internal service funds. Information is presented separately in the proprietary funds statement of net position and in the proprietary funds statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position. See pages 26 and 27.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**CAPITAL ASSETS**

As of June 30, 2023, the District has invested \$4.222 billion, net of depreciation and amortization, in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, right-to-use assets, and vehicles. This represents a net decrease of \$95 million from last year.

The District's Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation and Amortization

(in thousands of dollars)

	Governmental		Business-Type		Total		Total
	Activities		Activities		Total		Percentage
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	Change
Land	\$ 289,432	289,432	\$ -	-	\$ 289,432	289,432	0.00%
Construction in Progress	5,223	85	-	-	5,223	85	6044.71%
Land Improvements	12,029	9,103	-	-	12,029	9,103	32.14%
Buildings and Improvements	3,788,690	3,892,444	-	-	3,788,690	3,892,444	-2.67%
Furniture and Equipment	20,541	16,556	4	5	20,545	16,561	24.06%
Library Books and Media	12,544	5,747	-	-	12,544	5,747	118.27%
Vehicles	48,097	29,363	-	-	48,097	29,363	63.80%
Right-to-use Subscription Assets	15,591	23,520	6,925	9,673	22,516	33,193	-32.17%
Right-to-use Lease Assets	23,011	41,650	-	-	23,011	41,650	-44.75%
Total	\$ 4,215,158	4,307,900	\$ 6,929	9,678	\$ 4,222,087	4,317,578	-2.21%

As of June 30, 2023, the District had fully funded construction commitments of \$57.7 million, \$29.0 million of which has been spent to date and \$28.7 million in remaining commitment. More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in Note 6 of the "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements." See pages 52 – 54.

Long Term Debt (See Note 8)

As of June 30, 2023, the District had bonded debt outstanding of \$1.97 billion. The ratio of net general bonded debt to assessed valuation and the amount of bonded debt per student are useful indicators of the District's debt position. This data reflects a decrease in the ratio of net bonded debt to assessed value to 0.90 percent, as compared to 1.13 percent last year.

The District debt totals included \$236.1 million in Variable Rate Bonds outstanding at fiscal year-end. On June 1, 2023, the District issued variable rate refunding debt with a par value of \$80.78 million in conjunction with the remarketing of existing variable rate debt at the end of a term rate period.

Outstanding variable rate debt decreased by \$38.4 million compared to prior year ending balances as a result of redemptions utilizing available debt service funds. Variable rate debt as a percentage of net bonded debt outstanding as of June 30, 2023, is 12.02 percent. In addition, on May 2, 2023, the District redeemed \$72.2 million par of fixed rate bonds utilizing available debt service funds.

The District did not issue any maintenance tax notes during the year ended June 30, 2023. The remaining balance of maintenance tax notes issued previously is \$150.1 million as of June 30, 2023.

The District did not issue any contractual obligations during the year ended June 30, 2023.

Interest earnings on proceeds from debt issued since May 15, 1989, are subject to arbitrage regulations contained in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. The District did not identify arbitrage liability as of June 30, 2023.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year, the District revised its budget several times. Significant budget adjustments include:

- Carryover encumbrances of \$53.5 million
- Decrease of \$20.2 million in performance contract schools (Texas Connections) enrollment decline
- Decrease of \$6.8 million for campus enrollment decline
- Increase of \$17.8 million for emergency facilities maintenance and transportation costs
- Decrease of \$13.8 million in stipend/incentive pay transferred to ESSER
- Decrease in property tax collections of \$37.5 million due to property tax compression
- Increase in interest earnings of \$17.3 million
- Increase in per capita state revenues of \$31.4 million
- Increase in recapture of \$36.3 million
- Increase in transfers from Medicaid fund of \$10 million

Total actual expenditures were \$184.1 million less than the final budget. Following were the key variances:

- \$82.8 million under budget in salaries and benefits related to vacancies
- \$19.2 million under budget in school and department non-salary spending
- \$40 million in FY 2023 purchase orders which were carried forward and will be paid in FY 2024
- \$14.2 million under budget for Subscription-Based Information Technology Agreements (GASB 96)
- \$7.4 million reduction in recapture payments

The 2022-2023 final expenditure budget decreased by \$5.2 million from the prior year budget.

The final budgeted amount for revenues and other financing sources was \$2.21 billion. Actual revenues and other financing sources were under budget by \$19.1 million primarily due to:

- \$36.2 million under budget in property tax collections
- \$27.1 million over budget in interest earnings
- \$2.4 million increase in the Foundation School Program
- \$14.2 million under budget in other financing sources related to SBITAs

Budget amendments are presented to the Board of Education for consideration and approval throughout the year.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The District's General Fund is funded primarily between local property taxes and state revenue. Through the state's funding formula, a school district receives a basic allotment for each student with weights added to that allotment if the student receives additional services such as special education, at-risk (state compensatory education) bilingual, dyslexia, early education, college, career or military readiness outcomes, career and technology and transportation, which determines the district's Tier I allotment.

Excess local revenue calculated by subtracting a district's entitlement (and credit for appraisal costs) from its available school fund (ASF) and local fund assignment was budgeted at \$326.5 million.

The 2023-2024 general fund budget, adopted in June 2023, included projected increases of \$41.5 million in revenues and \$109.3 million in expenditures. The state revenue projections are based on an estimated average daily attendance (ADA) of 163,590.371 or 233,856.021 based on a weighted average daily attendance (WADA).

In FY2023-2024, HISD's total expenditures are estimated at \$2.211 billion.

Actions of the 88th Legislature in 2023:

1. No changes to the basic allotment at \$6,160 for 2023-2024 and 2024-2025. This base amount is generated by every student in HISD.
2. Increased school safety funding from \$9.72 per ADA to \$10 per ADA. Added additional safety funding of \$15,000 per campus
3. Increased the state homestead exemption from \$40,000 to \$100,000 subject to voter-approval in November 2023.
4. Reduced the Maximum Compression Rate (MCR) by an additional \$0.1070 for tax year 2023, subject to the 90% equity band.
5. Included Maintenance and Operations and Interest Sinking Hold Harmless (covers debt approved by voters as of September 1, 2023).

Tax Rate

In June at budget adoption, it was projected that the total district tax rate per \$100 of property value would be \$0.9757. This assumed the Maintenance and Operations (M&O rate) of \$0.8090 consisting of a maximum compressed rate of \$0.7590 and five Tier II "Golden Pennies" as well as an interest and sinking (I&S) rate of \$0.1667.

Based on the actions of the 88th Texas Legislature above, in August TEA calculated and published the district's maximum compressed rate as \$0.6516. The district consequently adopted a Maintenance and Operations tax rate of \$0.7016 (MCR rate of \$0.6516 and five Tier II "Golden Pennies) as well as interest and sinking (I&S) rate of \$0.1667.

The 2023-2024 total district tax rate per \$100 of property value was reduced from \$1.0372 to \$0.8683.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Chief Financial Officer at 4400 West 18th Street, Houston, Texas 77092, or call (713) 556-5500.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2023**

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 12,376,836	\$ 200	\$ 12,377,036
Investments	2,093,606,999	43,474,449	2,137,081,448
Delinquent taxes receivable - net of estimated uncollectible taxes	72,886,611	-	72,886,611
Accounts receivable	2,459,848	-	2,459,848
Due from other governments	273,411,191	17,734,834	291,146,025
Internal balances	30,090,039	(30,090,039)	-
Inventories	6,875,445	14,310	6,889,755
Other assets	31,079,752	-	31,079,752
Land	289,432,182	-	289,432,182
Construction in progress	5,223,438	-	5,223,438
Land improvements	13,377,518	-	13,377,518
Buildings and improvements	5,639,813,411	-	5,639,813,411
Furniture and equipment	233,308,379	457,452	233,765,831
Library and media	26,037,115	-	26,037,115
Vehicles	155,410,297	-	155,410,297
Right-to-use subscription assets	28,895,238	9,502,070	38,397,308
Right-to-use lease assets	83,139,656	-	83,139,656
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(2,259,479,211)	(3,030,302)	(2,262,509,513)
Total assets	<u>6,737,944,744</u>	<u>38,062,974</u>	<u>6,776,007,718</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred losses on debt refundings	3,090,754	-	3,090,754
Deferred outflows related to TRS-Pension	337,549,388	-	337,549,388
Deferred outflows related to TRS-OPEB	167,822,106	-	167,822,106
	<u>508,462,248</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>508,462,248</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	103,508,940	59,415	103,568,355
Accrued wages payable	164,364,791	-	164,364,791
Due to other governments	359,464,626	-	359,464,626
Other liabilities	97,903,292	-	97,903,292
Unearned revenues	2,709,391	-	2,709,391
Interest payable	34,799,464	-	34,799,464
Long-term liabilities:			
Portion due or payable within one year:			
Bonds payable	223,035,957	-	223,035,957
Notes payable	6,920,000	-	6,920,000
Leases payable	10,317,508	-	10,317,508
Compensated absences payable	19,125,766	186,817	19,312,583
Claims payable	14,905,021	-	14,905,021
Subscription payable	12,585,754	2,374,840	14,960,594
Portion due or payable after one year:			
Bonds payable	1,831,061,688	-	1,831,061,688
Notes payable	143,210,000	-	143,210,000
Leases payable	12,058,325	-	12,058,325
Compensated absences payable	51,649,102	276,596	51,925,698
Claims payable	1,984,057	-	1,984,057
Subscription payable	4,391,954	4,850,517	9,242,471
Net pension liability (District's share)	709,879,768	-	709,879,768
Net OPEB liability (District's share)	355,822,534	-	355,822,534
Total liabilities	<u>4,159,697,938</u>	<u>7,748,185</u>	<u>4,167,446,123</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred inflows related to TRS-Pension	116,415,118	-	116,415,118
Deferred inflows related to TRS-OPEB	628,618,561	-	628,618,561
	<u>745,033,679</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>745,033,679</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets (deficit)	2,053,940,719	(296,137)	2,053,644,582
Restricted for:			
Debt service	101,301,830	-	101,301,830
Grants	123,510,836	-	123,510,836
Unrestricted	62,921,990	30,610,926	93,532,916
Total net position	<u>\$ 2,341,675,375</u>	<u>\$ 30,314,789</u>	<u>\$ 2,371,990,164</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Governmental activities:						
Instruction	\$ 1,482,445,295	\$ 2,102,282	\$ 488,977,026	\$ (991,365,987)	\$ -	\$ (991,365,987)
Instructional resources and media services	17,405,973	-	520,038	(16,885,935)	-	(16,885,935)
Instructional staff development	72,879,396	-	32,074,201	(40,805,195)	-	(40,805,195)
Instructional leadership	45,100,262	-	16,293,894	(28,806,368)	-	(28,806,368)
School leadership	159,095,322	-	8,323,280	(150,772,042)	-	(150,772,042)
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	102,772,324	-	27,460,583	(75,311,741)	-	(75,311,741)
Social work services	36,240,696	-	15,407,104	(20,833,592)	-	(20,833,592)
Health services	42,127,065	-	30,701,120	(11,425,945)	-	(11,425,945)
Student transportation	64,817,413	-	18,283,254	(46,534,159)	-	(46,534,159)
Food service	126,807,464	5,804,680	142,308,565	21,305,781	-	21,305,781
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	37,139,862	4,830,873	19,585,324	(12,723,665)	-	(12,723,665)
General administration	67,632,844	-	5,003,399	(62,629,445)	-	(62,629,445)
Plant maintenance and operations	239,340,098	469,224	37,650,269	(201,220,605)	-	(201,220,605)
Security and monitoring services	31,271,482	-	2,427,011	(28,844,471)	-	(28,844,471)
Data processing services	84,536,654	-	11,074,754	(73,461,900)	-	(73,461,900)
Community services	14,222,218	-	10,243,170	(3,979,048)	-	(3,979,048)
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services	3,612,568	-	-	(3,612,568)	-	(3,612,568)
Juvenile justice alternative education program	579,600	-	-	(579,600)	-	(579,600)
Tax reinvestment zone payments	72,368,633	-	-	(72,368,633)	-	(72,368,633)
Tax appraisal and collection	15,767,806	-	-	(15,767,806)	-	(15,767,806)
Contracted instructional services between public schools	276,396,220	-	-	(276,396,220)	-	(276,396,220)
Interest and fiscal charges	83,457,575	-	-	(83,457,575)	-	(83,457,575)
Total governmental activities	3,076,016,770	13,207,059	866,332,992	(2,196,476,719)	-	(2,196,476,719)
Business-type activities:						
Medicaid	6,970,330	2,828,629	15,027,714	-	10,886,013	10,886,013
The Marketplace	277,979	272,381	-	-	(5,598)	(5,598)
Total business-type activities	7,248,309	3,101,010	15,027,714	-	10,880,415	10,880,415
Total activities	\$ 3,083,265,079	\$ 16,308,069	\$ 881,360,706	\$ (2,196,476,719)	\$ 10,880,415	\$ (2,185,596,304)
General revenues:						
Taxes:						
Maintenance & operations property taxes				1,817,671,688	-	1,817,671,688
Debt service property taxes				349,664,760	-	349,664,760
State aid - not restricted to specific programs				129,781,577	-	129,781,577
Tax increment reinvestment zone				36,725,241	-	36,725,241
Unrestricted investment earnings				71,527,732	1,165,462	72,693,194
Miscellaneous				74,785,789	-	74,785,789
Transfers in (out)				30,000,000	(30,000,000)	-
Total general revenues and transfers				2,510,156,787	(28,834,538)	2,481,322,249
Change in net position				313,680,068	(17,954,123)	295,725,945
Net position - beginning				2,027,995,307	48,268,912	2,076,264,219
Net position - ending				\$ 2,341,675,375	\$ 30,314,789	\$ 2,371,990,164

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023**

	MAJOR				
	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Project Fund	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 12,376,836	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,376,836
Investments	1,588,677,776	73,765,905	128,687,084	200,177,192	1,991,307,957
Delinquent taxes receivable - net of estimated uncollectible taxes	62,583,879	-	10,302,732	-	72,886,611
Accounts receivable	2,029,875	413,502	-	-	2,443,377
Due from other governments	98,480,381	148,789,660	1,047,011	25,094,139	273,411,191
Due from other funds	116,315,454	-	6,673,492	-	122,988,946
Inventories	5,079,115	1,796,330	-	-	6,875,445
Other assets	24,424,514	6,650,688	4,550	-	31,079,752
Total assets	\$ 1,909,967,830	\$ 231,416,085	\$ 146,714,869	\$ 225,271,331	\$ 2,513,370,115
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	\$ 65,839,489	\$ 25,038,905	\$ -	\$ 6,104,423	\$ 96,982,817
Debt service payable	-	-	10,613,575	-	10,613,575
Accrued wages payable	164,364,791	-	-	-	164,364,791
Due to other governments	359,464,626	-	-	-	359,464,626
Other liabilities	97,903,292	-	-	-	97,903,292
Due to other funds	7,899,316	80,156,953	-	5,864,282	93,920,551
Unearned revenues	-	2,709,391	-	-	2,709,391
Total liabilities	695,471,514	107,905,249	10,613,575	11,968,705	825,959,043
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	58,100,521	-	9,444,172	-	67,544,693
Unavailable revenue - grants/donations	29,326,875	12,399,077	-	-	41,725,952
Total deferred inflows of resources	87,427,396	12,399,077	9,444,172	-	109,270,645
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	26,255,559	-	-	-	26,255,559
Restricted	-	111,111,759	126,657,122	176,767,699	414,536,580
Committed	98,991,251	-	-	-	98,991,251
Assigned	411,754,248	-	-	36,534,927	448,289,175
Unassigned	590,067,862	-	-	-	590,067,862
Total fund balances	1,127,068,920	111,111,759	126,657,122	213,302,626	1,578,140,427
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 1,909,967,830	\$ 231,416,085	\$ 146,714,869	\$ 225,271,331	\$ 2,513,370,115

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2023**

Total Fund Balances— Governmental Funds \$ 1,578,140,427

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of the assets is \$6,446,167,923 and the accumulated depreciation and amortization is \$2,241,992,323. 4,204,175,600

Property taxes and other receivables are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore, are deferred in the funds. 109,270,645

Internal service funds are used by the District's management to charge the costs of workers' compensation, health insurance, and print shop activities to the funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included with governmental activities. 80,973,765

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long term liabilities at year-end consist of:

Bonds payable	\$	(1,973,100,000)	
Notes payable		(143,210,000)	
Compensated absences payable		(69,302,843)	
Leases payable		(13,917,244)	
Subscriptions payable		(16,977,708)	
Premium on bonds and notes payable		(80,997,645)	
			(2,297,505,440)

Accrued interest is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported as a liability in the governmental funds. (31,105,889)

Deferred losses on the refunding of bonds are not reported in the funds but are considered deferred outflows in the statement of net position. 3,090,754

Included in the items related to long-term liabilities is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the pension liability:

Net pension liability	\$	(709,879,768)	
Deferred resource inflow related to TRS		(116,415,118)	
Deferred resource outflow related to TRS		337,549,388	
Decrease in Net Position			(488,745,498)

Included in the items related to long-term liabilities is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the OPEB liability:

Net OPEB liability	\$	(355,822,534)	
Deferred resource inflow related to TRS-OPEB		(628,618,561)	
Deferred resource outflow related to TRS-OPEB		167,822,106	
Decrease in Net Position			(816,618,989)

Total Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 2,341,675,375

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	MAJOR				
	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Project Fund	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES					
Property taxes	\$ 1,809,366,483	\$ -	\$ 347,958,840	\$ -	\$ 2,157,325,323
Earnings on investments	50,872,795	3,167,822	5,144,515	8,995,189	68,180,321
Miscellaneous local sources	9,603,175	47,402,178	-	36,919,409	93,924,762
State sources	214,953,566	12,030,021	5,864,587	-	232,848,174
Federal sources	69,955,765	746,392,009	-	-	816,347,774
Total revenues	<u>2,154,751,784</u>	<u>808,992,030</u>	<u>358,967,942</u>	<u>45,914,598</u>	<u>3,368,626,354</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
Instruction	1,037,292,731	390,020,462	-	-	1,427,313,193
Instructional resources and media services	18,410,029	230,782	-	-	18,640,811
Instructional staff development	29,076,351	46,254,406	-	-	75,330,757
Instructional leadership	22,530,676	21,222,396	-	-	43,753,072
School leadership	162,215,725	6,138,768	-	-	168,354,493
Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	65,086,596	37,449,576	-	-	102,536,172
Social work services	8,351,000	28,857,193	-	-	37,208,193
Health services	26,671,528	3,703,472	-	-	30,375,000
Student transportation	52,317,948	12,088,006	-	-	64,405,954
Food services	86,050	126,746,485	-	-	126,832,535
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	21,005,560	16,577,788	-	-	37,583,348
General administration	41,114,014	17,697,557	-	6,913,082	65,724,653
Plant maintenance and operations	227,609,507	28,592,473	-	1,111,472	257,313,452
Security and monitoring services	31,396,069	2,950,580	-	41,901	34,388,550
Data processing services	51,198,314	29,793,294	-	537,215	81,528,823
Community services	1,909,451	12,677,667	-	-	14,587,118
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services arrangements	-	3,612,568	-	-	3,612,568
Juvenile justice alternative education program	579,600	-	-	-	579,600
Tax reinvestment zone payments	72,368,633	-	-	-	72,368,633
Tax appraisal and collection	15,767,806	-	-	-	15,767,806
Contracted instructional services between public schools	276,396,220	-	-	-	276,396,220
Debt service					
Principal	12,740,110	13,910,483	258,235,000	-	284,885,593
Interest	161,269	821,487	110,069,027	-	111,051,783
Fiscal charges	-	-	1,436,662	-	1,436,662
Payments to escrow agents - current refunding	-	-	82,966,939	-	82,966,939
Capital outlay					
Facilities acquisition and construction	715,613	3,927,702	-	32,635,315	37,278,630
Total expenditures	<u>2,175,000,800</u>	<u>803,273,145</u>	<u>452,707,628</u>	<u>41,238,985</u>	<u>3,472,220,558</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(20,249,016)</u>	<u>5,718,885</u>	<u>(93,739,686)</u>	<u>4,675,613</u>	<u>(103,594,204)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in	30,000,000	-	21,979,575	-	51,979,575
Transfers out	(16,210,700)	-	-	(5,768,875)	(21,979,575)
Issuance of refunding debt	-	-	185,040,000	-	185,040,000
Premium on the sale of refunding debt	-	-	7,782,644	-	7,782,644
Payment of refunding bonds to escrow agent	-	-	(109,953,369)	-	(109,953,369)
Issuance of leases and SBITAs	6,620,068	-	-	-	6,620,068
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>20,409,368</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>104,848,850</u>	<u>(5,768,875)</u>	<u>119,489,343</u>
Net change in fund balances	160,352	5,718,885	11,109,164	(1,093,262)	15,895,139
Fund balances - beginning	<u>1,126,908,568</u>	<u>105,392,874</u>	<u>115,547,958</u>	<u>214,395,888</u>	<u>1,562,245,288</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 1,127,068,920</u>	<u>\$ 111,111,759</u>	<u>\$ 126,657,122</u>	<u>\$ 213,302,626</u>	<u>\$ 1,578,140,427</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Total Net Change in Fund Balances—Governmental Funds \$ 15,895,139

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation and amortization expense. This is the amount by which capital assets changed in the current period.

Facilities acquisition and construction and other acquisitions	91,949,388	
Disposals	(8,420,476)	
Depreciation expense	(180,632,463)	
Depreciation on disposals	<u>8,552,429</u>	(88,551,122)

Issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.

Issuance of refunding bonds at par	(104,255,000)	
Issuance of bond premiums	(7,782,644)	
Issuance of leases and subscriptions	<u>(6,620,069)</u>	(118,657,713)

Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Lease and subscription terminations reduce long-term liabilities in statement of net position, but are not current financial resources in the governmental funds.

The change in long-term liabilities reported in governmental activities consists of the following:

Bonds payable	362,145,000	
Notes payable	6,920,000	
Leases payable	14,472,428	
Subscription payable	<u>12,399,906</u>	395,937,334

Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus, requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, however interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. The changes reported in the statement of activities consists of the following:

Accrued interest on bonds payable decreased	4,173,196	
Amortization of premium on bonds payable	32,315,670	
Amortization of deferred loss on refundings	<u>(6,012,279)</u>	30,476,587

Property taxes and other receivables, that will not be collected until after the District's fiscal year end, are not considered "available" revenues and are deferred in the governmental funds. Deferred inflows for taxes and other revenues increased by this amount.

46,606,747

The (increase) decrease in compensated absences is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental fund

(4,651,128)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as workers' compensation, health insurance, and print shop activities, to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.

(13,153,533)

The net change in net pension liability, deferred outflows, and deferred inflows is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The net change consists of the following:

Deferred outflows increased	168,212,720	
Deferred inflows decreased	266,917,135	
Net pension liability increased	<u>(448,202,863)</u>	(13,073,008)

The net change in net other postemployment benefit liability, deferred outflows, and deferred inflows is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The net change consists of the following:

Deferred outflows increased	46,310,122	
Deferred inflows increased	(159,456,543)	
Net OPEB liability decreased	<u>175,997,186</u>	<u>62,850,765</u>

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 313,680,068

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023**

	Business-type Activities - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 200	\$ -
Investments	43,474,449	102,299,042
Receivables	-	16,471
Due from other governments	17,734,834	-
Due from other funds	12,066	1,213,758
Inventories	14,310	-
Total current assets	<u>61,235,859</u>	<u>103,529,271</u>
Noncurrent assets:		
Land	-	1,100,767
Buildings and improvements	-	2,146,578
Furniture and equipment	457,452	1,861,526
Vehicles	-	220,603
Right-to-use subscription assets	9,502,070	-
Right-to-use lease assets	-	23,139,837
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(3,030,302)</u>	<u>(17,486,888)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>6,929,220</u>	<u>10,982,423</u>
Total assets	<u>68,165,079</u>	<u>114,511,694</u>
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	59,415	6,526,123
Due to other funds	30,102,105	192,114
Compensated absences payable	186,817	592,342
Claims and judgments payable	-	14,905,021
Leases payable	-	4,826,233
Subscriptions payable	2,374,840	-
Total current liabilities	<u>32,723,177</u>	<u>27,041,833</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Compensated absences payable	276,596	879,683
Claims and judgments payable	-	1,984,057
Leases payable	-	3,632,356
Subscriptions payable	4,850,517	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>5,127,113</u>	<u>6,496,096</u>
Total liabilities	<u>37,850,290</u>	<u>33,537,929</u>
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets (deficit)	(296,137)	2,523,834
Unrestricted	30,610,926	78,449,931
Total net position	<u>\$ 30,314,789</u>	<u>\$ 80,973,765</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Business-type Activities - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:		
Charges for sales and services:		
Sales to customers	\$ 272,381	\$ 11,569,897
Consulting services	2,828,629	-
Charges to employees and other funds	-	187,991,801
Miscellaneous	-	13,605,669
Total operating revenues	<u>3,101,010</u>	<u>213,167,367</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:		
Payroll costs	3,357,466	17,646,020
Purchased and contracted services	544,676	11,957,239
Supplies and materials	373,134	2,804,963
Other operating expenses	224,952	2,921,662
Claims and judgments	-	189,043,622
Depreciation and amortization	2,578,048	4,875,528
Total operating expenses	<u>7,078,276</u>	<u>229,249,034</u>
Operating loss	<u>(3,977,266)</u>	<u>(16,081,667)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):		
School health services (SHARS)	15,027,714	-
Earnings on investments	1,165,462	3,347,412
Interest	(170,033)	(419,278)
Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)	<u>16,023,143</u>	<u>2,928,134</u>
Income (loss) before transfers	12,045,877	(13,153,533)
Transfers out	<u>(30,000,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	(17,954,123)	(13,153,533)
Total net position—beginning	48,268,912	94,127,298
Total net position—ending	<u>\$ 30,314,789</u>	<u>\$ 80,973,765</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Business-type Activities - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Receipts from user charges	\$ 3,072,642	\$ 199,569,845
Other receipts	-	34,786,273
Payments to suppliers	28,831,014	(26,636,196)
Payments to employees	(3,291,230)	(17,171,433)
Other payments	-	(188,260,173)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>28,612,426</u>	<u>2,288,316</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Receipts from SHARS program	26,912,297	-
Transfers to other funds	<u>(30,000,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities	<u>(3,087,703)</u>	<u>-</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Purchases of capital assets	-	(683,825)
Principal paid on leases	-	(4,648,205)
Principal paid on subscriptions	(2,267,767)	-
Interest paid	<u>(170,033)</u>	<u>(419,278)</u>
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	<u>(2,437,800)</u>	<u>(5,751,308)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of investments	(28,716,080)	(209,709,115)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	4,463,495	209,824,695
Interest and dividends	<u>1,165,462</u>	<u>3,347,412</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>(23,087,123)</u>	<u>3,462,992</u>
 Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	 <u>(200)</u>	 <u>-</u>
Balances—beginning of the year	<u>400</u>	<u>-</u>
Balances—end of the year	\$ <u><u>200</u></u>	\$ <u><u>-</u></u>
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Operating loss	\$ (3,977,266)	\$ (16,081,667)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization expense	2,578,048	4,875,528
Change in assets and liabilities:		
Receivables	-	8,145
Other assets	-	1,018,789
Due from other governments	(28,767)	-
Inventories	17,140	-
Due from other funds	175,066	21,180,604
Accounts payables	(7,781)	(1,575,959)
Due to other funds	29,789,751	(7,376,371)
Compensated absences payable	66,235	474,587
Current portion of claims and judgments	-	1,752,339
Other long term claims and judgments	-	(1,987,679)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ <u><u>28,612,426</u></u>	\$ <u><u>2,288,316</u></u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Private-Purpose Trust Funds</u>	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
ASSETS		
Investments	\$ 5,251,277	\$ 1,441,891
Total assets	<u>5,251,277</u>	<u>1,441,891</u>
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	-	37,551
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>37,551</u>
NET POSITION		
Restricted for:		
Scholarships	5,251,277	-
Student groups	-	1,404,340
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 5,251,277</u>	<u>\$ 1,404,340</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	<u>Private-Purpose Trust Funds</u>	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
ADDITIONS		
Gifts and contributions	\$ 156,098	\$ -
Student activity receipts	-	2,249,224
Earnings on investments	191,196	-
Total additions	<u>347,294</u>	<u>2,249,224</u>
DEDUCTIONS		
Scholarships awarded	131,525	-
Student activity expenses	-	2,125,154
Total deductions	<u>131,525</u>	<u>2,125,154</u>
Net increase in position	215,769	124,070
Net position - beginning of the year	<u>5,035,508</u>	<u>1,280,270</u>
Net position - end of the year	<u>\$ 5,251,277</u>	<u>\$ 1,404,340</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**REPORTING ENTITY**

The Houston Independent School District ("District") is an independent school district created and incorporated through legislation enacted by the Thirty-Eighth Texas State Legislature in 1923. The District is the largest school district in Texas and is governed by the Board of Managers, appointed by the Texas Commissioner of Education.

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards, a financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the District are financially accountable, or for which the relationship to the District is such that exclusion would cause the District's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The District's blended component unit, although a legally separate entity, is in substance a part of the District's operations, and so data from this entity is combined with data of the primary government.

The criteria used to determine whether an organization is a component unit of the District includes: financial accountability of the District for the component unit, whether the District appoints a voting majority of the entity's board, the ability to impose the District's will on the component unit, fiscal dependency criterion, if it is a financial benefit to or burden to the District, and whether services are provided entirely or almost entirely to the District.

For financial reporting purposes, the Houston Independent School District GEAR UP Trust ("GEAR UP Trust") is included in the fiduciary activities of the District because of the financial accountability of the District, the appointment of a voting majority, and the fiscal dependency criteria whereby the GEAR UP Trust serves the District's students exclusively. The GEAR UP Trust was incorporated to ensure that the scholarship funds are properly spent and to guarantee a college scholarship to the eligible students at participating schools of the GEAR UP program. The GEAR UP financial information is blended with that of the District in the Private-Purpose Trust Funds column in the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position. Separate financial statements for GEAR UP Trust are not issued.

NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

The District's current financial statements include the adoption of GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements* (GASB 96). This statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users. This statement 1) defines a SBITA; 2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset – an intangible asset - and a corresponding subscription liability; 3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments; and 4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 96 was implemented in the District's fiscal year 2023 financial statements resulting in recognition of \$23,519,545 of right-to-use subscription assets and subscription payables as of July 1, 2022 within the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements, and \$9,673,740 in subscription liabilities and subscription assets were recognized in the nonmajor enterprise funds in the proprietary fund statements as of July 1, 2022 to conform to the new standard.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections* (GASB 100), enhances accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions

or assessing accountability. The statement 1) defines accounting changes and corrections of errors; 2) prescribes the accounting and financial reporting for each type of accounting change and error corrections; and 3) clarifies required note disclosures. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 100 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2024 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences* (GASB 101), improves the information needs of financial statements users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences under a unified model and amending certain previously required disclosures. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 101 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2025 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities of the government-wide financial statements report information on all the nonfiduciary activities of the District and its blended component unit. The District eliminates from the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities most interfund receivables, payables, and transfers between funds. Interfund services provided and used are eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods or services provided, and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting operational requirements of a particular function. Program revenues included in the Statement of Activities reduce the cost of the function to be financed from general revenues. Taxes and other items not restricted to specific programs are properly excluded from program revenues and reported instead as general revenues.

The District reports all direct expenses by function in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those clearly identifiable with a function. Depreciation and amortization expense is specifically identified by function and is included in the direct expense to each function.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 34, the fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

Government-wide Financial Statements - The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets,

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources resulting from nonexchange transactions are recognized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, as amended. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants, and similar items, are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met and funds are available to meet current expenditures.

Fund Financial Statements - Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. State aid and miscellaneous revenues, other than property taxes and state and federal grants, are considered to be available if collected within the current period or within 90 days of the fiscal year end to pay liabilities of the current period. Property taxes are considered to be available if collected within 60 days of the fiscal year end. State and federal grants are considered to be available if collected within 120 days of the fiscal year end. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable. However, debt service expenditures are recognized in the current fiscal period for debt service principal and interest payments due within 30 days in the subsequent fiscal period as these funds have been set aside for that purpose. Compensated absences and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due. Both Proprietary fund statements and Fiduciary fund statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*.

FUNDS

The District's accounting system is organized and operated with the use of funds, each of which is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The District's resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based on the intended purposes for spending and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The following fund types are included in the financial statements:

Governmental Funds

Governmental Funds are those through which most governmental functions of the District are financed. The acquisition, use, and balances of the District's expendable financial resources, and the related liabilities are accounted for through governmental funds. The following are the District's major governmental funds:

- *General Fund* - The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District and accounts for all revenues and expenditures of the District not encompassed within other funds.
- *Special Revenue Fund* - The Special Revenue Fund is used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The District's Special Revenue Fund includes the National School Breakfast and Lunch Program, United States Department of Education grants, Campus Activity Funds, and all other federal, state and locally funded grants and programs. These grants are awarded to the District for the purpose of accomplishing specific educational tasks as defined in the grant awards. The schedules of federal and state awards are included in the compliance section of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.
- *Debt Service Fund* - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the retirement of, general long-term debt and related costs.
- *Capital Project Fund* - The Capital Project Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition, renovation, or construction of capital facilities.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary Funds are used to account for operations that are financed in a manner similar to those found in the private sector, where the determination of net income is appropriate for sound financial administration.

- *Enterprise Funds* - The Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated similar to a private enterprise where the District's intent is to provide services financed primarily through user charges. The District's enterprise funds include Medicaid and the Marketplace activities.
- *Internal Service Funds* - The Internal Service Funds are used to account for operations related to the Print Shop, Alternative Certification Program, Athletics, University Interscholastic League ("UIL"), Shared Services, and risk financing activities of the District.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's proprietary funds are charges to customers and other funds for sales and services. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as a custodian for individuals, private organizations and/or other funds.

- *Private-Purpose Trust Funds* - Private-purpose trust funds are used to account for resources legally held in trust under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations or other governments. The District's private-purpose trust funds represent scholarship funds being held in trust for students.
- *Custodial Funds* - Custodial funds are used to account for resources that the District has custody of, but is not the district's own-source revenue, and does not control the use of revenues. The District's custodial funds represent school class and club activity funds.

Management's Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Change in Accounting Estimate

In October 2022, the Texas Department of Health and Human Services Commission updated their policy in relation to reimbursement for Medicaid services provided by local education agencies through the School Health and Related Services program, resulting in a decrease in the expected funding from the 2021 federal fiscal year claim submitted in March 2022. This funding policy change resulted in an increase to the allowance for doubtful accounts. The effect of these changes on revenue and changes in net position was a decrease of approximately \$16 million for the year ended June 30, 2023.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

The District is required by law to prepare and file a budget with the Texas Education Agency (TEA). Activities of the General Fund, Nutrition Services Fund, and Debt Service Fund are included in the District's formally adopted budget. Budgets for the Special Revenue Fund (other than Nutrition Services) and Capital Project Fund are approved on a project basis. The District is required to present the adopted and final amended budgeted revenues and expenditures and actual revenues and expenditures for the General Fund, Nutrition Services Fund and Debt Service Fund. These budgets are in the financial section of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Pensions

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities, and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities, and additions to/deductions from TRS Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as-you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The District requires all deposits to be fully collateralized with depository insurance; obligations of the United States of America or its agencies and instrumentalities (excluding those mortgage backed securities prohibited by the Public Funds Investment Act). At all times, such securities are to have a fair value sufficient to fully collateralize deposit balances as adjusted by the amount of applicable depository insurance pursuant to the Collateral for Public Funds Act, Texas Government Code Section 2257.022.

The District considers cash and cash equivalents to be cash on hand and demand deposits. All other monetary assets are treated as investments including certificates of deposit, investment pools, money market instruments, and other securities defined under the Public Funds Investment Act.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Investments

Investments are stated at fair value where applicable under the GASB statements, which is the amount at which the investment can be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties. Management of the District believes that in the areas of investment practice, management reports, and establishment of appropriate policies, the District adhered to the requirements of the State of Texas Public Funds Investment Act. Additionally, management of the District believes that investment practices of the District were in accordance with local policies.

Receivables

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of allowance for uncollectible balances. The property tax receivable allowance is 46.49 percent of outstanding property taxes at June 30, 2023.

Inventories

Under the moving average inventory method, the average cost of each inventory item in stock is recalculated after every inventory purchase. This method tends to yield inventory valuations and cost of goods sold that are in-between those derived under the first in, first out (FIFO) method and the last in, last out (LIFO) method. These materials and supplies are subsequently charged to expenditures when consumed. Inventories include instructional materials, plant maintenance operating supplies, as well as nutrition services food and supplies. Revenue for donated commodities is recognized when the commodities are received. Non-food inventories are offset at fiscal year end by non-spendable fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements.

Other Assets

Other assets include accrued interest, prepaid insurance, and prepaid travel. Prepaids are charged to expenditures when consumed and are offset at year end by non-spendable fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements.

Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of funds are recorded in the accounting system in order to reserve the portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed in the Governmental Fund Types on the governmental fund financial statements. Encumbrances outstanding at year end are reported as restricted or assigned, as appropriate.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

At June 30, 2023, encumbrances included in governmental fund balances are as follows:

	Restricted Fund Balance	Committed Fund Balance	Assigned Fund Balance
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 117,774,619
Special Revenue Fund	38,016,032	-	-
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-
Capital Project Fund	34,006,416	-	1,391,728
Total Encumbrances	\$ 72,022,448	\$ -	\$ 119,166,347

The General Fund outstanding encumbrances in the amount of \$117,774,619 at June 30, 2023 were charged to the following functions:

Function 11 - Instruction	\$56,826,683
Function 53 - Data Processing Services	\$21,189,644
Function 51 - Plant maintenance & Operations	\$10,209,353
Function 34 - Student Transportation	\$8,329,530
Function 41 - General Administration	\$6,321,179
Function 31 - Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation	\$3,706,763
Function 81 - Facilities acquisition & Construction	\$3,505,814
Various other functions	\$7,685,653

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, construction in progress, furniture and equipment, library books and media, vehicles, and right-to-use assets are reported in the applicable governmental and business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements. Capital acquisition and construction are reflected as expenditures in governmental funds. Land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles are recorded at historical cost if purchased or constructed. The capitalization threshold is a unit cost of \$5,000. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value at the date of donation. Depreciation or amortization on all depreciable capital assets begins on the date the asset is placed into service using the straight-line method of depreciation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the life of the asset are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Capital assets, including right-to-use assets, are depreciated or amortized over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset Classification</u>	<u>Useful Life</u>
Buildings and improvements	40 Years
Land improvements	20 years
Vehicles:	
Buses	12 years
Medium	7 years
Small	5 years
Furniture	5 years
Equipment	5 years
Right-to-use assets	Shorter of term or useful life

Leases

The District is a lessee for noncancellable leases of property and equipment. The District recognizes a lease liability, reported with long-term debt, and a right-to-use lease asset (lease asset), reported with other capital assets, in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

The District uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.

The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease.

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments, variable payments fixed in substance or that depend on an index or a rate, purchase option price that the District is reasonably certain to exercise, lease incentives receivable from the lessor, and any other payments that are reasonably certain of being required based on an assessment of all relevant factors.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its leases and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Subscription-Based Information Technology Agreements (SBITAs)

The District has noncancellable contracts with SBITA vendors for the right to use information technology (IT) software, alone or in combination with tangible capital assets (the underlying IT assets). The District recognizes a subscription liability, reported with long-term debt, and a right-to-use subscription asset (an intangible asset), reported with other capital assets, in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. The District recognizes subscription liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of an SBITA, the District initially measures the subscription liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the subscription term. Subsequently, the subscription liability is reduced by the principal portion of SBITA payments made. The subscription asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the subscription liability, adjusted for SBITA payments made at or before the SBITA commencement date, plus certain initial implementation costs. Subsequently, the subscription asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the subscription term or the useful life of the underlying IT assets.

Key estimates and judgments related to SBITAs include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected subscription payments to present value, (2) subscription term, and (3) subscription payments.

The District uses the interest rate charged by the SBITA vendor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the SBITA vendor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for SBITAs.

The subscription term includes the noncancellable period of the SBITA.

Subscription payments included in the measurement of the subscription liability are composed of fixed payments, variable payments fixed in substance or that depend on an index or a rate, termination penalties if the District is reasonably certain to exercise such options, subscription contract incentives receivable from the SBITA vendor, and any other payments that are reasonably certain of being required based on an assessment of all relevant factors.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its SBITAs and will remeasure the subscription asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the subscription liability.

Interfund Transactions

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds." All other balances between funds are reported as transfers. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide statements as "internal balances."

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

A description of the basic types of interfund transactions and the related accounting policies are as follows:

- Charges for services are reported as revenues for the performing fund and expenditures/expenses of the requesting fund.
- Transactions to reimburse a fund for expenditures made by it for the benefit of another fund are recorded as expenditures or expenses in the reimbursing fund and as a reduction of expenditures or expenses in the fund that is reimbursed.
- All other interfund transfers, such as legally authorized transfers from a fund receiving revenue to the fund through which the resources are to be expended, are transfers. Transfers are classified as other financing sources or uses in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.

For reporting at the government-wide financial statement level, the District eliminates direct interfund charges for services and the balances created within the same activity categories (i.e. governmental vs. business-type). This process ensures neither governmental nor business-type activities report direct internal revenue/expenditures. Interfund activity and balances resulting from transactions with the fiduciary funds are not eliminated. Instead, the fiduciary interfund activity and balances are treated as transactions with an external party. The Internal Service Funds are essentially repositories for income, expenses, assets and liabilities of the District's health insurance, worker's compensation, print shop, alternative certification, athletics, shared services, and UIL activities.

Compensated Absences

The District's contract employees earn one day of personal leave per month for all months under contract, which may either be taken or accumulated with no limitation. Accumulated sick leave balances are paid upon termination from the District to employees meeting certain criteria and hired before October 10, 1972. In addition, the District may "buy-back" accrued but unused state leave in accordance with the "Attendance Incentive Plan."

Twelve-month employees earn vacation ranging from two to four weeks per year based on length of service. Beginning with FY 2021, vacation days may be carried over from one contract year to another with a maximum limit of 50 days compared to previous years when only 30 days could be carried over. For twelve-month employees, the contract year runs from September 1st through August 31st.

The District accrues vacation, state personal leave, and eligible sick leave in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability and related expenditure for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured as a result of employee retirements or resignations and are due.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Long-term Liabilities

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Gains and losses on refunds are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of the debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position includes a separate section for deferred outflows of resources which represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and therefore, will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditures) until then. Included in this category are deferred losses on refunding, TRS pension costs, and TRS OPEB costs.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position includes a separate section for deferred inflows of resources which represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and therefore, will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until then. Included in this category are TRS pension and OPEB. The Governmental Funds Balance Sheet also includes a section for deferred inflows of resources. Unavailable revenue is reported as deferred inflows of resources only in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.

NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCES**Government-wide Financial Statements**

The District's net position is composed of the following:

Net Investment in Capital Assets - the component of net position that reports capital assets less both the accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balance of debt that is directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of these capital assets.

Restricted for Debt Service - the component of net position that reports the difference between assets and liabilities of the Debt Service Fund adjusted on a government-wide basis that consists of assets with constraints placed on their use by the bond covenants.

Restricted for Grants - the component of net position that reports the difference between assets and liabilities of the Special Revenue Fund that consists of assets with constraints placed on their use by the Department of Education, Department of Agriculture, TEA, and other grantor agencies and organizations.

Unrestricted - the difference between the assets and liabilities that are not reported in net position invested in capital assets, net position restricted for debt service, and net position restricted for grants.

The District applies restricted resources before unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for which restricted net position is available.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balances as either a non-spendable fund balance or a spendable fund balance.

Non-spendable Fund Balance

Non-spendable fund balance is that portion of fund balance that is not expendable (such as inventories) or is legally earmarked for a specific use. Non-spendable fund balance reserves include inventories and prepaid items.

Spendable Fund Balance

Spendable fund balance is the portion of fund balance that is comprised of restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances.

Restricted Fund Balance - the component of the spendable fund balance constrained to a specific purpose by the provider, such as a grantor. Restricted fund balance includes funds for the Nutrition Services program, funds restricted for construction programs, funds used to retire debt, and resources from other granting agencies.

Committed Fund Balance - the component of the spendable fund balance constrained to a specific purpose by a resolution approved by the Board. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same action used to establish it. Committed fund balance includes funds for potential litigation, claims, and judgments.

Assigned Fund Balance - the component of the spendable fund balance that is earmarked for a specific purpose by the Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer. The assigned amounts can only be removed by the Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer. Assigned fund balance includes funds for encumbrances which are purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of funds that are carried forward, insurance deductibles, specific program costs, and other legal issues.

Unassigned Fund Balance - the component of the spendable fund balance within the General Fund which may be spent for any legal purpose. This portion of the total fund balance in the general fund is available to finance operating expenditures. Per Board Policy, the District's unassigned fund balance at year end shall equal at least three months of operating expenditures.

In general, it is the District's policy to consider restricted resources to have been spent first when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (i.e. committed, assigned, or unassigned) fund balances are available, followed by committed and then assigned fund balances. Unassigned amounts are used only after the other resources have been used.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

FUND BALANCES	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Project Fund	Total Government al Funds
Nonspendable					
Inventory	\$ 5,079,115	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,079,115
Prepays	21,176,444	-	-	-	21,176,444
Restricted					
Special Revenue/Grants	-	111,111,759	-	-	111,111,759
Debt Service	-	-	126,657,122	-	126,657,122
Capital Projects	-	-	-	176,767,699	176,767,699
Committed					
Contingency Operating Reserve	98,991,251	-	-	-	98,991,251
Assigned					
Auto/General Liability	4,766,549	-	-	-	4,766,549
Insurance Programs	25,000,000	-	-	-	25,000,000
Encumbrances	117,774,619	-	-	-	117,774,619
Instructional Reserve	264,213,080	-	-	-	264,213,080
PFC Debt Service/Capital Projects	-	-	-	36,534,927	36,534,927
Unassigned	590,067,862	-	-	-	590,067,862
Total fund balances	\$ 1,127,068,920	\$ 111,111,759	\$ 126,657,122	\$ 213,302,626	\$ 1,578,140,427

NOTE 2: HISD PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION

The Houston Independent School District Public Facility Corporation is a public non-profit corporation, the creation of which was sponsored by the District pursuant to the Public Facility Corporation Act, Article 717s, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, as amended (the "Public Facility Corporation Act"). The Public Facility Corporation Act authorizes the creation and utilization by school districts of public facility corporations to issue bonds to provide for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, renovation, repair, equipping, furnishing and placing in service of public facilities of its governmental sponsor and further authorizes the governmental sponsor to incur lease purchase obligations in favor of the corporation to serve as security for the bonds issued by the Public Facility Corporation.

To accomplish the financings, the Public Facility Corporation and the District have entered into a number of "Leases With An Option to Purchase" pursuant to the terms of which the District will pay to the Public Facility Corporation such lease payments at such times and in such amounts as will be required to pay the principal and premium, if any, and interest on the lease revenue bonds as they become due.

The Public Facility Corporation has utilized this structure to issue Lease Revenue Bonds for building two high schools in 1998, a food warehouse facility in 2006, four elementary schools in 2010 and three instructional facilities in 2015. The Public Facility Corporation refunded the Series 2006 (food warehouse) bonds in fiscal year 2017 for the purpose of decreasing debt service costs in future years. In fiscal year 2020 the Public Facility Corporation refunded the Series 2010B (BAB) bonds for the purpose of decreasing debt service costs in future years. In fiscal year 2023, Series 2014A-1B bonds were refunded for the purpose of decreasing debt services costs in future years.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 3: CASH DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Statutes of the State of Texas and policies mandated by the District's School Board authorize the District to invest in obligations of the U.S. Government or its agencies, repurchase agreements, commercial paper, corporate bonds, public fund investment pools, mutual funds and money market accounts. All investments are held separately in each of the funds. With the exception of the Public Facility Corporation, all bank demand accounts are recorded within the General Fund.

With the exception of one day, October 6, 2022, District funds held at the depository bank were properly secured during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. On October 6, 2022, District funds were undercollateralized by \$745,866.

Cash, Demand and Time Deposits

As of June 30, 2023, the carrying amount of the District's demand deposits and cash on hand was \$12,337,036. The \$32,168,918 bank balance was fully covered on June 30, 2023 by a combination of federal deposit insurance through the FDIC and collateralization by securities held by the District's depository in joint safekeeping at the Federal Reserve Bank in the District's name.

The District purchased nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by East West Bank, Independent Bank, and Unity Bank, of \$90,082,810, \$30,022,614, and \$240,000, respectively, as of June 30, 2023, for a total of \$120,345,424, or 5.6 percent of the total investment portfolio. The collateral for the East West Bank certificates is comprised of a Federal Home Loan Bank Letter of Credit in the amount of \$95,270,000 issued with the District as beneficiary. The collateral for the Independent Bank certificates of deposit is comprised of Federal Home Loan Bank Letter of Credits in the amount of \$31,500,000 issued with the District as beneficiary. Unity Bank's certificate of deposits are covered in full by the FDIC; therefore, require no additional collateral under the Collateral for Public Funds Act, Chapter 2257.022. Certificates of deposit are reported at cost by the District.

Investments

The District's investments in public funds investment pools and money market mutual funds include those with the Lone Star Investment Pool ("LSIP"), TexSTAR, and TexPool. The value of the District's position in the above pools is the same as the value of the pool shares, which are measured at amortized cost or net asset value (NAV).

LSIP is a public funds investment pool created pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act of the State of Texas, Article 4413(32c), Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, as amended, and is designed to provide participating local governments with investment vehicles for local funds that may be required for immediate expenditure. The primary objective of the LSIP is to emphasize the importance of safety of principal and liquidity of pool assets. The administrator and distributor of LSIP is First Public, LLC, a Texas limited liability company. Investment advisory services are provided by American Beacon Advisors and Mellon Investments Corporation. The custodial account is managed by State Street Bank.

The Lone Star Government Overnight Fund is a stable net asset value fund rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's rating service, Lone Star Corporate Overnight Fund is a stable net asset value fund rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's, and the Lone Star Corporate Overnight Plus Fund is a stable net asset value rated AAAf/S1+ by Standard & Poor's. All of these funds seek to maintain a stable \$1.00 net asset value.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

The District's investment in LSIP's Government Overnight Fund, Corporate Overnight Fund, and the Corporate Overnight Plus Fund, as of June 30, 2023 was \$116,197,009, \$58,317,577, and \$649,940,937 respectively, for a total of \$824,455,523 representing 38.46 percent of the total portfolio.

TexPool is a public funds investment pool operated by the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, an entity of which the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts is the sole officer, director, and shareholder. Administrative and investment services are provided by Federated Hermes TexPool and TexPool Prime funds are rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

As of June 30, 2023, the District's investment in TexPool and TexPool Prime was \$684,988,208 and \$132,749,824 respectively, for a total of \$817,738,032 representing 38.14 percent of the total portfolio.

TexSTAR was created in April 2003, also under the Interlocal Cooperation Act. Hilltop Securities and J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. are co-administrators. JPMorgan Asset Management, Inc. provides investment management services while Hilltop Securities, Inc. provides participant services and marketing. The fund is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

As of June 30, 2023, the District's investment in TexSTAR was \$381,235,637 or 17.78 percent of the total portfolio. As with all the investment pools, funds are readily available to support daily liquidity requirements.

GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures*, an amendment to GASB Statement No. 3, establishes and modifies disclosure requirements related to deposits and investment risks: credit risk (including custodial credit risk and concentrations of credit risk), interest rate risk, and foreign currency risk.

To ensure compliance with the various risk factors addressed in GASB Statement No. 40, the *Cash Management and Investment Policy* is reviewed at least annually and presented to the School Board for approval. The Investment Officers submit Quarterly Investment Reports to the School Board certifying that all investments were purchased in compliance with the Public Fund Investment Act.

The District's *Cash Management and Investment Policy* contains the following objectives:

- (1) assure the safety of District's funds;
- (2) maintain sufficient liquidity to provide adequate and timely working funds;
- (3) maintenance of the public trust as custodians and managers responsible for the investing of funds subject to state and federal laws;
- (4) optimization of yield as expressed in terms of rate of return and interest earnings;
- (5) diversification of investments as relating to maturity, instruments, and issuers shall be considered a priority within the context of the overall investment policy; and
- (6) avoid investments for speculation.

All objectives are approached with the judgment and care, under the circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the safety of the capital, as well as the probable income to be derived. Preservation of District capital is of highest importance. All participants in the investment process seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment officials avoid any transaction that might impair public confidence in the District's ability to govern effectively.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Interest Rate Risk

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses that could occur from rising interest rates, the District's investment policy limits the maturities of investments and prohibits any investment for speculative gains. The available funds in the General Fund may be invested for greater than one year provided that all cash flow requirements have been met. Bond proceeds can be invested for a period up to five years provided that the drawdown schedules permit such maturities.

The District recognizes that investment risks can result from market price changes to mitigate the risk, all securities are purchased with the intention of holding to maturity. Portfolio diversification is employed as a way to control risk. Investment officers are expected to display prudence in the selection of securities, as a way to minimize risk. No individual investment transaction shall be undertaken which jeopardizes the total capital position of the overall portfolio.

At June 30, 2023, the District's exposure to interest rate risk as measured by segmented time distribution by investment type, including fiduciary funds is summarized as follows:

	6/30/2023		Investment Maturities in Years	
	Value	Issuer Concentration	Less than 1 year	1-5 years
Lone Star Investment Pool	\$ 824,455,523	38.46%	\$ 824,455,523	-
TexPool	817,738,032	38.14%	817,738,032	-
TexStar	381,235,637	17.78%	381,235,637	-
Total Investment Pools	<u>2,023,429,192</u>	<u>94.38%</u>	<u>2,023,429,192</u>	<u>-</u>
Certificates of Deposit	<u>120,345,424</u>	<u>5.62%</u>	<u>120,345,424</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Investments	\$ <u>2,143,774,616</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	\$ <u>2,143,774,616</u>	\$ <u>-</u>

As of June 30, 2023, the weighted average maturity of the total portfolio, assuming investments are held to final maturity date and not call dates, was 7 days. As of June 30, 2023, there were no investments with a maturity greater than or equal to one year.

Credit Risk

The District's *Cash Management and Investment Policy* allows for investments in commercial paper provided it meets the following criteria:

1. the maximum maturity does not exceed 365 days from the date of issuance;
2. it is rated at least A1 or P1 by two nationally recognized credit rating agencies;
3. be issued for a specific face amount;
4. be issued either through a direct placement or through broker dealers;
5. the District will diversify its investment in commercial paper by issuer and by length of maturity; and
6. the maximum the District will have in commercial paper at any time is 30 percent of the District's portfolio.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

As of June 30, 2023, the District did not have any direct investments in commercial paper. The District's exposure to credit risk at June 30, 2023 is presented below by investment category as rated by Standard & Poor's along with the District's level of input hierarchy utilized to measure fair values:

	6/30/2023 Value	Fair Value Measurement Input Level	Rating
Lone Star Investment Pool	\$ 824,455,523	N/A	AAAm, AAAf/S1+
TexPool	817,738,032	N/A	AAAm
TexSTAR	381,235,637	N/A	AAAm
Total Investment Pools	<u>2,023,429,192</u>		
Certificates of Deposit	<u>120,345,424</u>	N/A	Not rated
Total Investments	<u>\$ 2,143,774,616</u>		

GASB Statement Number 72 established a hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value. Certain investment types utilized by the District are not required to be measured at fair value.

The District has investments in TexPool, including both TexPool and TexPool Prime, which maintain stable net asset values of \$1 per share and utilize the amortized cost method as allowed by GASB 79. The District has investments in TexSTAR which maintains a stable net asset value of \$1 and has chosen to utilize the amortized cost method as allowed by GASB 79. The District invests in the Lone Star Government Fund and Lone Star Corporate Overnight Fund which both maintain a stable net asset value of \$1 and the underlying pool investments are reported at amortized cost per GASB 79. The District invests in the Lone Star Corporate Overnight Plus Fund which maintains a stable net asset value of \$1.00 and the pool utilizes fair value reporting per GASB 72. The District has no unfunded commitments to these pools and may redeem investments at any time.

Custodial Credit Risk - Investments purchased for the District are made in the name of the Houston Independent School District. All investments are purchased with the delivery versus payment method and are recorded in the District's name on the Federal Reserve's book entry system and confirmed to the District via safekeeping receipt maintained on the books of the depository bank's safekeeping department.

Concentration of Credit Risk - The investment portfolio is diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issue, or a specific class of securities. Within the cash flow requirement constraints, investment maturities are staggered in a way that avoids undue concentration of assets in a specific maturity sector.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

The maximum asset mix approved by the investment policy is as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>District Limit</u>	<u>Issuer Limit</u>
U.S. Government Securities	100%	100%
Investment Pools*	100%	40%
U.S. Agency Securities	80%	40%
Certificates of Deposit	50%	10%
Commercial Paper	30%	5%
Municipal Securities	20%	5%
Money Market Mutual Funds	15%	5%
Mutual Funds	15%	5%
Corporate Bonds	15%	5%
Repurchase Agreements	8%	8%
Money Market Accounts	7%	7%

*The District does not invest its portfolio in any single investment pool. Funds are subdivided between various pools for diversification and security reasons. Investments in any pool will be limited to 25 percent of the average Net Asset Value of that pool.

The District is prohibited from investing in the following types of investments:

- a. obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
- b. obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
- c. collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years;
- d. collateralized mortgage obligations whose interest rate is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index; and
- e. banker's acceptances.

The District neither enters into reverse repurchase agreements nor trades in options or future contracts. Additionally, the District does not participate in any securities lending program.

Foreign Currency Risk

The District does not engage in any deposit or investment transactions involving foreign currency.

NOTE 4: PROPERTY TAXES AND STATE AID REVENUE

PROPERTY TAXES

The appraisal of property within the District is the responsibility of the Harris County Appraisal District ("Appraisal District"). The District's ad valorem property tax is levied annually in October on the assessed value as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the District. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid by January 31 of the next calendar year. Such taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are levied and become delinquent with an enforceable lien on property after January 31 of the subsequent calendar year. Delinquent taxes receivable on the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund balance sheet is net of estimated uncollectible taxes.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

For the current fiscal year, the Board of Education set a tax rate of \$1.0372 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The maintenance and debt service portions of such rate are \$0.8705 and \$0.1667 respectively. The 2022 tax year assessed valuation was \$218,175,138,362 which resulted in a gross tax levy of \$2,262,912,535 for the current fiscal year. After deductions of all exemptions and reductions provided by law and those granted by the District, the 2022 tax year levy was \$2,224,027,089.

Property taxes which are measurable (quantifiable) and available (collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to finance expenditures of the current period, which the District has estimated to be collected in the two months after the fiscal year end) are recognized as revenue in the year of levy in the governmental fund financial statements. Property taxes, which are measurable but not available, are recorded net of estimated uncollectible amounts, as unavailable revenues in the year of the levy in the governmental financial statements. Such unavailable revenues are recognized in the fund financial statements as revenue in the fiscal year in which they become available. In the government-wide financial statements, property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which the taxes are levied. Uncollectible property taxes in the current period increased the allowance for uncollectible property taxes in the government-wide and fund financial statements by \$2,614,732.

Delinquent taxes receivable and the related allowance for uncollectible taxes in the governmental fund financial statements as of June 30, 2023 are as follows:

	Delinquent Taxes Receivables, Gross	Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	Delinquent Taxes Receivable, Net
General Fund	\$ 115,732,208	\$ 53,148,328	\$ 62,583,879
Debt Service Fund	20,480,591	10,177,859	10,302,732
Total	<u>\$ 136,212,799</u>	<u>\$ 63,326,187</u>	<u>\$ 72,886,611</u>

STATE AID REVENUE

The Texas Education Agency, through its application of state law, allocates state revenues to school districts by formula allocation. The District receives two allocations: a per capita allocation and a foundation program allocation. The District also recognizes revenues for the state's share of the contributions to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). See Note 12 for additional information on the employees' retirement plan. Other state revenues are received through other state miscellaneous programs on an allocated basis. The components of state aid as shown in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

Revenues	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total
Per Capita Revenues	\$ 109,660,858	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 109,660,858
Foundation Fund Revenues	23,366,522	-	-	23,366,522
Other State	59,308	12,030,021	5,864,587	17,953,916
TRS On-Behalf	81,866,878	-	-	81,866,878
Total State Revenues	<u>\$ 214,953,566</u>	<u>\$ 12,030,021</u>	<u>\$ 5,864,587</u>	<u>\$ 232,848,174</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 5: RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Receivables as of June 30, 2023 for the District's individual major funds and nonmajor enterprise funds and internal service funds in the aggregate are as follows:

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Project Fund	Non Major and Other Funds	Total
Due from the State of Texas	\$ 62,285,546	\$ 130,146,257	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,734,834	\$ 210,166,637
Due from the Federal Government	30,541,123	18,119,200	-	-	-	48,660,323
Due from Other Governments	5,653,712	524,203	1,047,011	25,094,139	-	32,319,065
Total due from other governments	<u>\$ 98,480,381</u>	<u>\$ 148,789,660</u>	<u>\$ 1,047,011</u>	<u>\$ 25,094,139</u>	<u>\$ 17,734,834</u>	<u>\$ 291,146,025</u>
Other Accounts Receivables	\$ <u>2,029,875</u>	\$ <u>413,502</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>16,471</u>	\$ <u>2,459,848</u>

Governmental funds report unearned revenues and deferred inflows in connection with revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. At June 30, 2023, the various components of deferred inflows and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds expected to be received during the subsequent fiscal year are as follows:

Liabilities

Grant advances (unearned), Special Revenue Fund	\$ 2,709,391
	<u>2,709,391</u>

Deferred inflows of resources

Unavailable property taxes, General Fund	58,100,521
Unavailable property taxes, Debt Service Fund	9,444,172
Unavailable grants, General Fund	29,326,875
Unavailable grants, Special Revenue Fund	<u>12,399,077</u>
Total deferred inflows	<u>109,270,645</u>

Total Unearned Revenues and Deferred Inflows	<u>\$ 111,980,036</u>
--	-----------------------

Payables as of June 30, 2023 for the District's individual major funds and nonmajor enterprise funds and internal service funds in the aggregate are as follows:

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Project Fund	Nonmajor and other Funds	Total
Vendors Payable	\$ 65,829,489	\$ 25,038,905	\$ -	\$ 3,498,058	\$ 6,585,538	\$ 100,951,990
Retainage Payable	-	-	-	2,606,365	-	2,606,365
Total Payables	<u>\$ 65,829,489</u>	<u>\$ 25,038,905</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,104,423</u>	<u>\$ 6,585,538</u>	<u>\$ 103,558,355</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 6: CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of capital asset activity during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 follows:

	Balance July 1, 2022	Increases	Decreases	Transfer/ Adjustments	Balance June 30, 2023
<u>Governmental activities:</u>					
Capital assets not being depreciated or amortized:					
Land	\$ 289,432,182	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 289,432,182
Construction in progress	85,064	4,618,401	-	519,973	5,223,438
Total capital assets not being depreciated or amortized	<u>289,517,246</u>	<u>4,618,401</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>519,973</u>	<u>294,655,620</u>
Capital assets being depreciated or amortized:					
Land Improvements	9,824,505	3,489,844	-	63,169	13,377,518
Buildings and improvements	5,609,733,964	30,356,063	-	(276,616)	5,639,813,411
Furniture and equipment	220,638,283	12,462,869	(6,099)	213,326	233,308,379
Library Books and Media	17,030,017	9,007,098	-	-	26,037,115
Vehicles	137,620,306	26,068,870	(8,278,879)	-	155,410,297
Right-to-use subscription assets*	23,519,545	5,868,068	(492,375)	-	28,895,238
Right-to-use lease assets	82,540,631	762,000	(162,975)	-	83,139,656
Total capital assets being depreciated or amortized	<u>6,100,907,251</u>	<u>88,014,812</u>	<u>(8,940,328)</u>	<u>(121)</u>	<u>6,179,981,614</u>
Less accumulated depreciation or amortization for:					
Land Improvements	(721,818)	(619,469)	-	(6,953)	(1,348,240)
Buildings and improvements	(1,717,289,489)	(133,557,827)	-	(276,616)	(1,851,123,932)
Furniture and equipment	(204,082,429)	(8,685,981)	12,683	(12,185)	(212,767,912)
Library Books and Media	(11,282,843)	(2,210,544)	-	-	(13,493,387)
Vehicles	(108,256,855)	(7,236,292)	8,180,150	-	(107,312,997)
Right-to-use subscription assets	-	(13,796,354)	492,375	-	(13,303,979)
Right-to-use lease assets	(40,890,217)	(19,401,522)	162,975	-	(60,128,764)
Total accumulated depreciation or amortization	<u>(2,082,523,651)</u>	<u>(185,507,989)</u>	<u>8,848,183</u>	<u>(295,754)</u>	<u>(2,259,479,211)</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ <u>4,307,900,846</u>	\$ <u>(92,874,776)</u>	\$ <u>(92,145)</u>	\$ <u>224,098</u>	\$ <u>4,215,158,023</u>
<u>Business-type Activities:</u>					
Capital assets being depreciated or amortized:					
Furniture and Equipment	\$ 457,452	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 457,452
Right-to-use subscription assets*	9,673,740	-	(171,670)	-	9,502,070
Total capital assets being depreciated or amortized:	<u>10,131,192</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(171,670)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,959,522</u>
Less Accumulated depreciation or amortization for:					
Furniture and Equipment	(452,254)	(1,356)	-	-	(453,610)
Right-to-use subscription assets	-	(2,576,692)	-	-	(2,576,692)
Total accumulated depreciation or amortization	<u>(452,254)</u>	<u>(2,578,048)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,030,302)</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ <u>9,678,938</u>	\$ <u>(2,578,048)</u>	\$ <u>(171,670)</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>6,929,220</u>

* The beginning balance as of July 1, 2022 for subscription assets was restated to conform to provisions of GASB 96, Subscription Based Information Technology Agreements, as identified in Note 1

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Internal Service Funds capital assets are included in the governmental activities in the summary of capital asset activity.

The column titled "Transfer/Adjustment" reflects the transfer from Construction in Progress to the appropriate asset classes for equipment placed into service as of June 30, 2023.

The net amount of \$6,929,220 in Business-type activities are capital assets related to the non-major Medicaid and Marketplace Funds for the 2022-2023 fiscal year.

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:

Instruction	\$ 154,878,677
Instructional resources and media services	40,821
Instructional staff development	50,782
Instructional leadership	3,044,097
School leadership	17,575
Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	4,434,879
Social work services	487,617
Student transportation	4,546,157
Food services	1,166,694
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	184,369
General administration	7,503,942
Plant maintenance and operations	4,082,090
Security and monitoring services	272,106
Data processing services	4,796,674
Community services	1,509
Total depreciation and amortization expense, governmental activities	<u>\$ 185,507,989</u>

Business-type activities:

Other nonmajor business business-type activities	2,578,048
Total depreciation and amortization expense, business-type activities	<u>\$ 2,578,048</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Construction Commitments

The District has active construction projects as of June 30, 2023. These projects include new school construction, renovation of existing schools, safety and security projects, and technology upgrades. At June 30, 2023, the District had fully funded commitments for the following categories:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Spent-To-Date</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
New Schools	\$ 10,188,174	\$ 892,660
Renovated Schools	1,536,285	8,441,700
Technology Upgrades	10,970,948	13,742,926
Safety and Security	<u>6,336,329</u>	<u>5,610,810</u>
Total	\$ <u>29,031,736</u>	\$ <u>28,688,096</u>

Impairments

GASB Statement No.42, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Impairment of Capital Assets and Insurance Recoveries*, requires the disclosure of impairment losses and associated insurance recoveries. In fiscal year 2023, the District did not have any significant impairments to be reported. The District received \$1.2 million in insurance recovery in connection with the Winter Storm of February 2021.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 7: INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS

The composition of interfund balances in the fund financial statements as of June 30, 2023 was as follows.

<u>GENERAL FUND</u>	Special Revenue Fund	\$ 80,156,953
	Capital Project Fund	5,864,282
	Other Internal Service Funds	151,913
	Print Shop Fund	15,745
	Medicaid Fund	30,102,105
	Worker's Comp Fund	24,456
	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	\$ 116,315,454
<u>GENERAL FUND</u>	Debt Service Fund	\$ (6,673,492)
	Marketplace Fund	(12,066)
	Insurance Fund	(1,213,758)
	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	\$ (7,899,316)
<u>CAPITAL PROJECT FUND</u>	General Fund	\$ (5,864,282)
	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	\$ (5,864,282)
<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	General Fund	\$ 6,673,492
	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	\$ 6,673,492
<u>SPECIAL REVENUE FUND</u>	General Fund	\$ (80,156,953)
	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	\$ (80,156,953)
<u>MEDICAID FUND</u>	General Fund	\$ (30,102,105)
	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	\$ (30,102,105)
<u>MARKETPLACE FUND</u>	General Fund	\$ 12,066
	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	\$ 12,066
<u>PRINT SHOP FUND</u>	General Fund	\$ (15,745)
	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	\$ (15,745)
<u>INSURANCE FUND</u>	General Fund	\$ 1,213,758
	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	\$ 1,213,758
<u>WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND</u>	General Fund	\$ (24,456)
	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	\$ (24,456)
<u>OTHER INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</u>	General Fund	\$ (151,913)
	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	\$ (151,913)

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

These balances result from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments from funding agencies are received. The primary interfund transactions included amounts due from the Special Revenue Fund to the General Fund for remittances made by General Fund and for amounts due from the Medicaid Fund to the General Fund for the annual transfer.

The following is a summary of the District's transfers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023:

\$16,210,700	From General Fund to the Debt Service Fund for interest and principal debt payments
5,768,875	From the Capital Project Fund to the Debt Service Fund for TIRZ High School and Elementary School debt payments
30,000,000	From the Nonmajor Medicaid Enterprise Fund to the General Fund for use of unrestricted revenues
\$51,979,575	Total transfers

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, and (4) use unrestricted revenues collected in a proprietary fund to finance activities in the general fund or another proprietary fund.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 8: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES AND RELATED DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS

The District's long-term liabilities consist of bond and note indebtedness, leases and subscriptions, health insurance, workers' compensation, compensated absences, net pension liability and net OPEB liability. The current requirements for general obligation bonds principal and interest expenditures are accounted for in the debt service fund. Current funding requirements for leases, subscriptions, health insurance, and workers' compensation are accounted for in the governmental and proprietary funds. Pension and OPEB long-term liabilities are generally liquidated with resources of the general fund.

The following is a summary of the District's long-term liabilities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023:

	Balance			Balance	Amortizable/ Payable within One year
Governmental activities:	July 1, 2022	Increases	Decreases	June 30, 2023	
Bonds payable	\$ 2,230,990,000	\$ 104,255,000	\$ (362,145,000)	\$ 1,973,100,000	\$ 193,585,000
Notes payable	156,710,000	-	(6,580,000)	150,130,000	6,920,000
Total Debt Payable	<u>2,387,700,000</u>	<u>104,255,000</u>	<u>(368,725,000)</u>	<u>2,123,230,000</u>	<u>200,505,000</u>
Premium/discount	105,530,671	7,782,644	(32,315,670)	80,997,645	29,450,957
Total Debt Payable, Net	<u>2,493,230,671</u>	<u>112,037,644</u>	<u>(401,040,670)</u>	<u>2,204,227,645</u>	<u>229,955,957</u>
Leases payable	40,734,466	762,000	(19,120,633)	22,375,833	10,317,508
Subscriptions payable*	23,519,545	5,858,069	(12,399,906)	16,977,708	12,585,754
Compensated absences payable	65,649,153	27,123,371	(21,997,656)	70,774,868	19,125,766
Claims payable	17,124,418	181,588,250	(181,823,590)	16,889,078	14,905,021
Net Pension Liability	261,676,905	503,999,601	(55,796,738)	709,879,768	-
Net OPEB liability	531,819,720	55,954,361	(231,951,547)	355,822,534	-
Total other long-term liabilities payable	<u>940,524,207</u>	<u>775,285,652</u>	<u>(523,090,070)</u>	<u>1,192,719,789</u>	<u>56,934,049</u>
Total governmental activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 3,433,754,878</u>	<u>\$ 887,323,296</u>	<u>\$ (924,130,740)</u>	<u>\$ 3,396,947,434</u>	<u>\$ 286,890,006</u>
Business-type activities					
Subscriptions payable*	\$ 9,673,740	\$ -	\$ (2,267,767)	\$ 7,405,973	\$ 2,374,840
Compensated absences payable	<u>397,178</u>	<u>299,551</u>	<u>(233,316)</u>	<u>463,413</u>	<u>186,817</u>
Total business-type activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 10,070,918</u>	<u>\$ 299,551</u>	<u>\$ (2,501,083)</u>	<u>\$ 7,869,386</u>	<u>\$ 2,561,657</u>

*Subscriptions payable balance was restated as of July 1, 2022 to conform to GASB 96. See Note 1.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Internal Service Funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At year end, \$1,472,025 of Internal Service Funds' compensated absences payable and \$16,889,078 of claims payable is included in the above governmental activities amounts. For the governmental activities, claims and judgments, and compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

Debt Payable-Governmental Activities

At June 30, 2023, the District had \$2,123,230,000 outstanding of general obligation and lease revenue bonds, and maintenance tax notes. These debt obligations were issued at various dates from November 1, 2009, through March 21, 2023, with interest rates ranging from 1.00 percent to 6.17 percent, for the purpose of new construction, and equipment of facilities and maintenance of facilities. All debt obligations fully mature at various dates through February 15, 2043. As of June 30, 2023, the District had no authorized but unissued debt capacity.

Of the District's \$2,123,230,000 total debt outstanding at June 30, 2023, \$38,985,000 of bonds payable are attributable to lease revenue bonds issued by the Public Facility Corporation.

In current and prior years, the District legally defeased certain bonds by placing cash and/or proceeds of refunding bond issues in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded debt. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements. As of June 30, 2023, there were no outstanding balances of defeased bonds.

On March 21, 2023, the District issued \$104,255,000 of Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2023A. The proceeds were used to legally defease \$109,510,000 of Limited Tax Schoolhouse and Refunding Bonds Series 2013A bonds to lower its overall debt service requirements. The refunding resulted in debt service savings of \$25,898,300 and an economic gain of \$8,867,039.

Also, on March 21, 2023, the District issued \$80,785,000 of Variable Rate Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2023C (PSF). The proceeds were used to legally defease \$82,105,000 of Variable Rate Limited Tax Schoolhouse, Series 2014A-1B bonds to lower its overall debt service requirements. The refunding resulted in debt service savings of \$2,836,292 and an economic gain of \$2,108,533.

Premiums or discounts on each bond transaction are amortized over the life of the bonds. Pursuant to GASB 65 underwriter's discounts and issuance costs have been expensed in the period reported.

The District issues variable rate debt for term periods and interest rate modes which may be changed should the District elect to do so at remarketing dates. The maximum rate of the variable rate debt cannot exceed the maximum net effective interest rate permitted under Chapter 1204 Texas Government Code, as amended. Following the new rate periods, the bonds will convert to and bear interest at a term rate to be determined by the remarketing agent. Subsequent to the new rate periods, the interest rate modes may be changed to a weekly rate, monthly rate, quarterly rate, semiannual rate, flexible rate or converted to a fixed rate until stated maturity. The Bonds are subject to mandatory tender at the end of the new rate period. In the event of a failed remarketing for any series, a step rate of 6.50 percent (2013B) or 7.00 percent (Series 2014A-2, Series 2023C) will be invoked until such time as the bonds are successfully remarketed. A failed remarketing will not be considered an event of default.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

The following is a summary of all variable rate unlimited tax school building bonds outstanding at June 30, 2023:

	Principal Amount	Issue Date	Initial or Current Rate Period	Stated Maturity Date	Initial or Remarketed Interest Rate	Initial or Remarketed Yield	Stepped Rate
Series 2013B	\$45,675,000	6/1/2021	6/1/2024	6/1/2036	3.00%	3.00%	6.50%
Series 2014A-2	\$109,650,000	6/1/2022	6/1/2025	6/1/2039	3.50%	3.50%	7.00%
Series 2023C	\$80,785,000	3/21/2023	6/1/2025	6/1/2039	4.00%	4.00%	7.00%

The following table summarizes by type the annual debt service requirements of the outstanding debt issues on June 30, 2023 to maturity.

<u>June 30</u>	Bond Principal	Bond Interest	Totals
2024	\$ 193,585,000	\$ 91,327,309	\$ 284,912,309
2025	163,020,000	82,796,768	245,816,768
2026	140,285,000	76,027,818	216,312,818
2027	106,255,000	68,864,656	175,119,656
2028	129,225,000	63,560,368	192,785,368
2029-2033	613,805,000	226,690,917	840,495,917
2034-2038	386,745,000	100,593,964	487,338,964
2039-2043	240,180,000	24,276,575	264,456,575
Total	\$ 1,973,100,000	\$ 734,138,375	\$ 2,707,238,375

<u>June 30</u>	Notes Principal	Notes Interest	Totals
2024	\$ 6,920,000	\$ 7,214,150	\$ 14,134,150
2025	7,275,000	6,859,275	14,134,275
2026	7,645,000	6,486,275	14,131,275
2027	8,040,000	6,094,150	14,134,150
2028	8,450,000	5,681,900	14,131,900
2029-2033	49,225,000	21,446,375	70,671,375
2034-2038	62,575,000	8,093,600	70,668,600
Total	\$ 150,130,000	\$ 61,875,725	\$ 212,005,725

<u>June 30</u>	Total Principal Requirements	Total Principal Requirements	Totals
2024	\$ 200,505,000	\$ 98,541,459	\$ 299,046,459
2025	170,295,000	89,656,043	259,951,043
2026	147,930,000	82,514,093	230,444,093
2027	114,295,000	74,958,806	189,253,806
2028	137,675,000	69,242,268	206,917,268
2029-2033	663,030,000	248,137,292	911,167,292
2034-2038	449,320,000	108,687,564	558,007,564
2039-2043	240,180,000	24,276,575	264,456,575
Total	\$ 2,123,230,000	\$ 796,014,100	\$ 2,919,244,100

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

				Interest Rate	Original Issue	Final		
Date of Issue	Description	Purpose	Type	(%)	Amount (\$)	Maturity Date	Debt Principal Outstanding	Total Debt Payable
11/1/2009	Limited Tax Sch Bonds, Taxable Series 2009A-2 (BABs)	Construction, acquisition and equipment of school buildings	GO	6.07 to 6.17	148,850,000	2/15/2034	148,850,000	148,850,000
11/1/2009	Limited Tax Sch Bonds, Taxable Series 2009A-3 (BABs)	Construction, acquisition and equipment of school buildings	GO	4.76 - 6.13	183,750,000	2/15/2028	100,050,000	100,050,000
12/16/2014	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B	Refund a portion of the District's outstanding indebtedness	GO	1.00 - 5.00	365,395,000	2/15/2033	160,980,000	160,980,000
4/12/2016	Limited Tax Sch and Ref Bonds, Series 2016A	Construction of school building and refund indebtedness	GO	4.00 to 5.00	757,195,000	2/15/2041	556,110,000	556,110,000
5/23/2017	Limited Tax Sch and Ref Bonds, Series 2017	Construction of school building and refund indebtedness	GO	2.25 - 5.00	848,740,000	2/15/2042	547,450,000	547,450,000
6/29/2017	Public Facility Corp Lease Rev Ref Bonds, Series 2017	Refund all of the Corporation's Lease Revenue Series 2006 outstanding debt	LR	2.00 - 5.00	21,550,000	9/15/2030	13,705,000	13,705,000
6/27/2018	Limited Tax Sch Bonds, Series 2018	Construction, acquisition and equipment of school buildings	GO	4.00 - 5.00	86,960,000	2/15/2043	80,310,000	80,310,000
10/22/2019	Public Facility Corp Lease Rev Ref Bonds, Series 2019	Refund all of the Corporation's Lease Revenue Series 2010B (BABs) outstanding debt	LR	5.00	29,675,000	9/15/2029	25,280,000	25,280,000
6/1/2021	Variable Rate Limited Tax Sch Bonds, Series 2013B	Refund and remarket a portion of the District's outstanding variable rate debt	GO	3.00	45,675,000	6/1/2036	45,675,000	45,675,000
6/1/2022	Variable Rate Limited Tax Sch Bonds, Series 2014A-2	Refund and remarket a portion of the District's outstanding variable rate debt	GO	3.50	110,520,000	6/1/2039	109,650,000	109,650,000
3/21/2023	Variable Rate Limited Tax Sch Bonds, Series 2023C	Refund and remarket a portion of the District's outstanding variable rate debt	GO	4.00	80,785,000	6/1/2039	80,785,000	80,785,000
3/21/2023	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2023A	Refund a portion of the District's outstanding indebtedness	GO	5.00	104,255,000	2/15/2038	104,255,000	104,255,000
Bonds Payable					2,783,350,000		1,973,100,000	1,973,100,000
6/27/2018	Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2018	Maintenance of existing facilities including repair and renovation along with replacement of building systems	NT	4.00 to 5.00	174,615,000	1/15/2038	150,130,000	150,130,000
Notes Payable					174,615,000		150,130,000	150,130,000
Total Debt Payable - Principal					\$ 2,957,965,000		\$ 2,123,230,000	\$ 2,123,230,000

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Other long-term debt

Federal Arbitrage - The Tax Reform Act of 1986 instituted certain arbitrage restrictions consisting of complex regulations with respect to issuance of tax-exempt bond proceeds at an interest yield greater than the interest yield paid to bondholders. Generally, all interest paid to bondholders can be retroactively rendered taxable if applicable rebates are not reported and paid to the Internal Revenue Service at least every five years for applicable bond issues. Accordingly, there is the risk that if such calculations are not performed or are not performed correctly, a liability to the District could result. The District periodically engages an arbitrage consultant to perform the calculations in accordance with the Internal Revenue Service's rules and regulations. The District did not identify arbitrage liability as of June 30, 2023.

Compensated Absences - On retirement or death of certain employees hired before October 10, 1972, the District pays any accumulated unused sick leave. Additionally, the District may "buy back" any accrued but unused state leave from employees in accordance with the *Attendance Incentive Plan*. Also, certain employees are entitled to receive accrued vacation pay in a lump-sum cash payment upon termination of employment with the District. The General Fund has typically been used in prior years to liquidate compensated absences.

NOTE 9: Leases

The District has entered into multiple lease agreements as lessee. The leases allow the right-to-use computers, copiers and other assets over the term of the lease. The District is required to make annual payments on the laptop leases and monthly payments on all other leases at its incremental borrowing rate or the interest rate stated or implied within the leases. The lease rate, term and ending lease liability are as follows:

	Interest Rate(s)	Lease Term in Years	Ending Balance
Governmental activities			
Laptops	2.27-3.90%	3.5-4.0	\$ 11,262,759
Copiers	0.525-3.660%	4.0-5.8	\$ 8,458,589
Other Leases	0.6-2.6%	1.1-6.5	\$ 2,654,485
Total governmental activities			<u>\$ 22,375,833</u>

The future principal and interest lease payments as of fiscal year end are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 10,317,508	\$ 524,459	\$ 10,841,967
2025	\$ 8,870,540	\$ 231,739	\$ 9,102,279
2026	\$ 2,364,328	\$ 51,963	\$ 2,416,291
2027	\$ 589,829	\$ 5,084	\$ 594,912
2028	\$ 233,628	\$ 449	\$ 234,077
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 22,375,833</u>	<u>\$ 813,694</u>	<u>\$ 23,189,526</u>

The value of the right-to-use lease assets as of the end of the current fiscal year was \$83,139,656 and had accumulated amortization of \$60,128,764.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 10: Subscription-Based Information Technology Agreements

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the financial statements include the adoption of GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements. The primary objective of this statement is to enhance the relevance and consistency of information about governments' subscription activities. This statement establishes a single model for subscription accounting based on the principle that subscriptions are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, an organization is required to recognize a subscription liability and an intangible right-to-use subscription asset. The District has entered into multiple subscription-based information technology agreements. The agreement allow the right-to-use softwares and other assets over the term of the agreement. The District is required to make monthly/annual payments at its incremental borrowing rate or the interest rate stated or implied within the agreement. The incremental borrowing rate, term and ending liability are as follows:

	Interest Rate(s)	Lease Term in Years	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities			
Software	1.58-1.894%	1.1 - 3.0	<u>\$ 16,977,708</u>
Total Subscriptions			<u>\$ 16,977,708</u>
Business-Type Activities			
Software	1.894-2.186%	1.9 - 4.6	<u>\$ 7,405,973</u>
Total Subscriptions			<u>\$ 7,405,973</u>

The future principal and interest payments as of fiscal year end are as follows:

Governmental Activities			
Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 12,585,754	\$ 315,591	\$ 12,901,345
2025	\$ 4,391,954	\$ 77,463	\$ 4,469,417
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 16,977,708</u>	<u>\$ 393,054</u>	<u>\$ 17,370,762</u>
Business-Type Activities			
Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 2,374,840	\$ 138,585	\$ 2,513,425
2025	\$ 1,966,657	\$ 93,383	\$ 2,060,040
2026	\$ 2,010,081	\$ 49,959	\$ 2,060,040
2027	\$ 1,054,395	\$ 8,710	\$ 1,063,105
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 7,405,973</u>	<u>\$ 290,637</u>	<u>\$ 7,696,610</u>

The value of the subscription-based information technology agreement assets as of the end of the current fiscal year was \$38,397,308 and had accumulated amortization of \$15,880,671.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 11: RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, and natural disasters. The District's risk management program encompasses various means of protecting the District against losses through policies with commercial insurance carriers or through self-insurance.

Workers' Compensation

The District maintains a self-insurance program for workers' compensation. Contributions are paid from all governmental and proprietary funds to the Workers' Compensation Internal Service Fund from which all claims and administrative expenses are paid. Claims administration, loss control, and consultant services are provided by a third-party administrator. The District maintains a catastrophic loss insurance policy for catastrophic losses exceeding \$1,000,000 per occurrence up to statutory limit of liability.

An accrual for incurred but not reported claims in the amount of \$3,094,515 (discounted at 5.00%), of which \$1,800,186 is the current portion, has been recorded in the fund as of June 30, 2023. Claims payable, including an estimate of claims incurred but not reported, was actuarially determined based on the District's historical claims experience and an estimate of the remaining liability on known claims.

At June 30, 2023 the fund had net position of \$30,343,818. Changes in claims payable for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Claims payable, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 3,404,418	\$ 3,884,375
Incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses for insured events of the current fiscal year	1,800,086	1,970,179
Increase (decrease) in provision for insured events of prior fiscal year	<u>1,639,749</u>	<u>224,519</u>
Total incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses	<u>3,439,835</u>	<u>2,194,698</u>
<u>Payments:</u>		
Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of the current fiscal year	1,821,675	1,738,091
Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of the prior fiscal year	<u>1,928,063</u>	<u>936,564</u>
Total payments	<u>3,749,738</u>	<u>2,674,655</u>
Claims payable, end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 3,094,515</u>	<u>\$ 3,404,418</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Health Insurance

Effective January 1, 2002, the District established a self-insurance program for health insurance. Contributions are paid from all governmental and proprietary funds to the Health Insurance Internal Service Fund from which all claims and administrative expenses are paid. Claims administration and consultant services are provided by a third party administrator. The District maintains aggregate stop loss coverage for medical cost.

The District is insured for covered medical paid and incurred during the plan year by Aetna under an annual aggregate insurance contract. The coverage provides that the insurer will reimburse the District for such paid claims that exceed an annual aggregate attachment point that is determined by a monthly amount per covered employee based on the tier of coverage enrolled.

An accrual for incurred but not reported claims in the amount of \$13,794,563, of which \$ 13,104,835 is the current portion, has been recorded in the fund as of June 30, 2023. Claims payable, including an estimate of claims incurred but not reported, was actuarially determined based on an estimate of the remaining liability on known claims.

At June 30, 2023, the fund had net position of \$40,590,542. Changes in claims payable for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Claims payable, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 13,720,000	\$ 20,804,000
Incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses		
for insured events of the current fiscal year	169,638,600	168,830,478
Increase in provision for insured events of prior fiscal year	8,248,527	15,798,941
Total incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses	<u>177,887,127</u>	<u>184,629,419</u>
<u>Payments:</u>		
Claims and Claim adjustment expenses attributable		
to insured events of the current fiscal year	152,661,650	155,764,186
Claims and Claim adjustment expenses attributable		
to insured events of the prior fiscal year	<u>25,150,914</u>	<u>35,949,233</u>
Total Payments	<u>177,812,564</u>	<u>191,713,419</u>
Claims payable, end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 13,794,563</u>	<u>\$ 13,720,000</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Property, Casualty, General and Professional Liability

The District purchases All-Risk Property Insurance with limits of \$250,000,000. The policies include sublimits of \$100,000,000 per occurrence for flood, \$75,000,000 for quake and \$150,000,000 per occurrence for Named Storms. General and Professional Liability risks are insured with limits of \$9,750,000. Within these policy limits, the District's exposure for covered losses is limited to the policy deductibles and self-insured retentions. Automobile liability exposures are self-insured in Texas and insurance coverage is purchased for out of state risks with a \$1,000,000 limit. The District is self-insured for workers compensation and employer's liability risk exposure. The District has not had any claims in excess of its policy limits in the past three years.

NOTE 12: EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLAN

Pensions

Plan Description

The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). It is a defined benefit pension plan established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms. All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard workload and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detail information about the Teacher Retirement System's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by visiting https://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about_publications.aspx; by writing to the TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

The information in the Notes to the Financial Statements of the TRS 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report provides the Pension Plan fiduciary net position for the year ending August 31, 2022 as follow:

<u>Net Pension Liability</u>	<u>Total</u>
Total Pension Liability	\$ 243,553,045,455
Less: Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(184,185,617,196)
Net Pension Liability	<u>\$ 59,367,428,259</u>
Net Position as % of Total Pension Liability	75.62%

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Benefit Provisions and Service Requirements

TRS administers retirement, disability, and death and survivor benefits to employees and beneficiaries of employees of the public school system of Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used. Service requirements are as follows:

Normal -- Age 65 with 5 years of credited service, or when the sum of member's age and years of credit equals or exceeds 80.

Reduced -- Age 55 with at least 5 years of credited service, or earlier than 55 with 30 or more years of credited service.

Members are fully vested after five years of creditable service and are entitled to any benefit for which eligibility requirements have been met. There are additional provisions for reduced retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered under a previous rule. For more detail about benefits see the Summary of Benefits section of TRS 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes, including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan description.

Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Actuarial implications of the funding provided in the manner are determined by the System's actuary.

Contributions

Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6 percent of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution of not less than 6 percent and not more than 10 percent of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86th Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2020 through 2025.

Member	8.00%	8.00%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)	7.75%	8.00%
Employers (District)	7.75%	8.00%
District's 2023 District Contributions	\$	74,674,199
District's 2023 Member Contributions	\$	113,642,448
District's 2023 NECE On-Behalf Contributions	\$	58,567,661

Contributors to the plan include members, employers, and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education, the State contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current District's contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the District. The District is required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding source, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, the District is required to pay the following surcharges:

- 1.7 percent of the member's salary beginning in fiscal year 2022, gradually increasing to 2 percent in fiscal year 2025
- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System, the District shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The total pension liability in the August 31, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2021 rolled forward to August 31, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Single Discount Rate	7.00%
Long-term Expected Rate	7.00%
Municipal Bond Rate as of August 2022	3.91%. Source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally Tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity index's "20-Year Municipal Municipal GO AA Index."
Last year ending August 31 in Projection period (100 years)	2121
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increases	2.95% to 8.95%, including inflation
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	None

The actuarial methods and assumptions are based primarily on a study of actual experience for the four year period ending August 31, 2021 and adopted in July 2022.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Discount Rate and Long-term Expected Rate of Return

A single discount rate of 7.00 percent was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members, employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the statutorily required rates set during the 2019 session. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 8.50 percent of payroll in fiscal year 2020 gradually increasing to 9.55 percent of payroll over the next several years. This includes all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in TRS's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2022 are summarized below:

Asset Class*	Target Allocation** %	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return***	Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns
Global Equity			
USA	18.0 %	4.6 %	1.12 %
Non-U.S. Developed	13.0 %	4.9 %	0.90 %
Emerging Markets	9.0 %	5.4 %	0.75 %
Private Equity*	14.0 %	7.7 %	1.55 %
Stable Value			
Government Bonds	16.0 %	1.0 %	0.22 %
Absolute Return *	0.0 %	3.7 %	0.00 %
Stable Value Hedge Funds	5.0 %	3.4 %	0.18 %
Real Return			
Real Estate	15.0 %	4.1 %	0.94 %
Energy, Natural Resources & Infrastruc	6.0 %	5.1 %	0.37 %
Commodities	0.0 %	3.6 %	0.00 %
Risk Parity	8.0 %	4.6 %	0.43 %
Asset Allocation Leverage			
Cash	2.0 %	3.0 %	0.01 %
Asset Allocation Leverage	(6.0) %	3.6 %	(0.05) %
Inflation Expectation			2.70 %
Volatility Drag****			(0.91) %
Expected Return	100.0 %		8.21 %

* Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive Investments.

** Target allocations are based on the FY2022 policy model

*** Capital market Assumptions come from Aon Hewitt (as of 08/31/2022)

**** The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net Pension Liability if the discount rate used was 1 percent less than and 1 percent greater than the current discount rate that was used (7.00 percent) in measuring the Net Pension Liability.

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Single Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability:	\$1,104,303,762	\$709,879,768	\$390,180,606

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

On June 30, 2023, the District reported a net pension liability of \$ 709,879,768 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 709,879,768
State's proportionate share that is associated with the District	<u>812,265,533</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,522,145,301</u>

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2021 rolled forward to August 31, 2022. The employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2021, through August 31, 2022.

On August 31, 2022, the District's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.011957394626 which was an increase of 0.001682040548 from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2021.

For the measurement period August 31, 2022, the District recognized total pension expense of \$165,390,575 of which \$77,643,368 was on behalf contributions. The District also recognized revenue of \$77,643,368 for support provided by the State.

On June 30, 2023, the District reported its deferred outflows of resources for contributions made subsequent to the measurement date and its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual actuarial experience	\$ 10,293,199	\$ 15,476,723
Changes in assumptions	132,273,704	32,966,301
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	70,133,850	-
Changes in proportion and differences between the employer's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions	60,418,189	67,972,094
Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	64,430,446	-
Total	\$ 337,549,388	\$ 116,415,118

Contributions of \$64,430,446 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2024. Other net amounts of the District's balances of deferred outflows and (inflows) of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	Pension Expense Amount
2024	\$ 22,762,391
2025	14,682,396
2026	9,103,030
2027	90,569,544
2028	19,588,463
Thereafter	-
Total	156,705,824

Changes since the Prior Measurement Date

The actuarial assumptions and methods have been modified since the prior measurement date that affected measurement of the total pension liability. These new assumptions were adopted in conjunction with an actuarial experience study. The primary assumption change was the lowering of the single discount rate from 7.25 percent to 7.00 percent.

Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans

Health Care Plan Description (TRS-Care)

The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS- Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered through a trust by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Board of Trustees. It is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575. The Board of Trustees is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052. The Board may adopt rules, plans, procedures, and orders reasonably necessary to administer the program, including minimum benefits and financing standards.

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detail information about the TRS-Care's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued TRS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by visiting https://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about_publications.aspx; by writing to the TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

The following information regards to OPEB plan fiduciary net position for the year ending August 31, 2022.

<u>Net OPEB Liability</u>	<u>Total</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 27,061,942,520
Less: Plan Fiduciary Net Position	<u>(3,117,937,218)</u>
Net OPEB Liability	<u>\$ 23,944,005,302</u>
Net Position as % of Total OPEB Liability	11.52%

Benefit Provided

TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public schools who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes, including automatic COLAs.

The premium rates for retirees are reflected in the following table.

TRS-Care Monthly Premium Rates

	<u>Medicare</u>	<u>Non-Medicare</u>
Retiree or Surviving Spouse	\$ 135	\$ 200
Retiree and Spouse	529	689
Retiree or Surviving Spouse and Children	468	408
Retiree and Family	1,020	999

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Contributions

Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the state's contribution rate which is 1.25 percent of the employee's salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee's rate which is 0.65 percent of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25 percent or not more than 0.75 percent of the salary of each active employee of the public school. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act. The following table shows contributions to the TRS-Care plan by type of contributor.

Contribution Rates		
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>
Active Employee	0.65%	0.65%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)	1.25%	1.25%
Employers	0.75%	0.75%
Federal/private Funding remitted by Employers	1.25%	1.25%
District's 2023 District Contributions	\$	14,669,167
District's 2023 Member Contributions	\$	9,234,125
District's 2023 NECE On-Behalf Contributions	\$	14,136,484

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge District is subject to. When the District hires a TRS retiree, it is required to pay to TRS Care a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree.

TRS-Care received supplemental appropriations from the State of Texas as the Non-Employer Contributing Entity in the amount of \$83 million in fiscal year 2022 from the Federal Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) to help defray Covid-19-related health care costs during fiscal year 2022.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The actuarial valuation of the total OPEB liability was performed as of August 31, 2021. Update procedures were used to roll forward the Total OPEB Liability to August 31, 2022.

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed to the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017. The following assumptions and other inputs used for members of TRS-Care are based on an established pattern of practice and are identical to the assumptions used in the August 31, 2021 TRS pension actuarial valuation that was rolled forward to August 31, 2022:

Rates of Mortality	Rates of Disability
Rates of Retirement	General Inflation
Rates of Termination	Wage Inflation

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

The active mortality rates were based on 90 percent of the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females. The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables, with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the mortality projection scale MP-2018.

The following methods and additional assumptions were used in the TRS-Care OPEB valuation:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2021 rolled forward to August 31, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry-Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Single Discount Rate	3.91% as of August 31, 2022
Aging Factors	Based on plan specific experience
Expenses	Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claims costs.
Salary Increases	3.05% to 9.05%, including inflation
Ad hoc post-employment Benefit changes	None

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 3.91 percent was used to measure the total OPEB liability. There was an increase of 1.96 percent in the discount rate since the previous year. Because the plan is essentially a "pay-as-you-go" plan, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate was used for the long-term rate of return and was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

The source of the municipal bond rate is the Fidelity "20-year Municipal GO AA Index" as of August 31, 2022, using the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1 percent less than and 1 percent greater than the discount rate that was used (3.91 percent) in measuring Net OPEB Liability.

	1% Decrease (2.91%)	Current Single Discount Rate (3.91 %)	1% Increase (4.91%)
District's proportionate share of the Net OPEB liability:	\$ 419,542,984	\$ 355,822,534	\$ 304,200,790

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if a healthcare trend rate that is 1 percent less than and 1 percent greater than the assumed rate.

	1% Decrease	Current Single Healthcare Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the Net OPEB liability:	\$ 293,199,370	\$355,822,534	\$ 437,005,406

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

On June 30, 2023, the District reported a liability of \$ 355,822,534 for its proportionate share of the TRS's Net OPEB liability. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the Net OPEB Liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's Proportionate share of the collective Net OPEB liability	\$ 355,822,534
State's proportionate share that is associated with the District	434,047,588
Total	<u>\$ 789,870,122</u>

The Net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2022 and the Total OPEB liability used to calculate the Net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2021 rolled forward to August 31, 2022. The employer's proportion of the Net OPEB liability was based on the employer's contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2021 through August 31, 2022.

On August 31, 2022, the District's proportion of the collective Net OPEB Liability was 0.014860610375 which is an increase of 0.001073778342 from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2021.

Changes since the Prior Measurement Date

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the Total OPEB liability since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate was changed from 1.95 percent as of August 31, 2021 to 3.91 percent as of August 31, 2022. This change decreased the Total OPEB Liability.
- Lower participation rates and updates to the health care trend rate assumptions were also factors that decreased the Total OPEB liability.

Changes of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date – There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

For the measurement period August 31, 2022, the District recognized total OPEB revenue of \$109,572,097 due to recognition of deferred inflows in excess of deferred outflows and current year expense. OPEB revenue of \$61,594,856 was recognized for support provided by the State.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

On June 30, 2023, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual actuarial experience	\$ 19,782,474	\$ 296,432,109
Changes in assumptions	54,198,820	247,204,329
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	1,059,898	-
Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's contributions and proportionate share of contributions	80,368,160	84,982,123
Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	12,412,754	-
Total	\$ 167,822,106	\$ 628,618,561

Contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2024.

Other amounts of the District's balances of deferred outflows and (inflows) of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	OPEB Expense Amount
2024	\$ (88,598,085)
2025	(88,594,243)
2026	(73,502,805)
2027	(53,071,720)
2028	(65,004,041)
Thereafter	(104,438,315)
Total	\$ (473,209,209)

Medicare Part D

The Medicare Modernization Act of 2003 (MMA) created an outpatient prescription drug benefit program known as Medicare Part D. The Texas Public School Retired Employee Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care) is offering a Medicare Part D Plan and is participating in the Retiree Drug Subsidy plan for eligible TRS-Care participants. For the years ended August 30, 2023 and August 31, 2022, the subsidy payments received by TRS-Care on behalf of the District were \$6,767,725 and \$4,775,262, respectively. TRS issues a publicly available financial report. That report may be found by visiting the TRS Web site at www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/re_gasb_24.aspx.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

NOTE 13: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The District received significant financial assistance from numerous federal and state governmental agencies in the form of grants. The disbursements of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies and the Texas Education Agency. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund.

The District is party to various other legal actions, none of which is believed by the administration or legal counsel to have a material effect on the financial condition of the District. Accordingly, no provision for losses has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements for such contingencies.

NOTE 14: NONMONETARY TRANSACTIONS

During fiscal year 2023, the District received goods purchased by the State of Texas for the benefit of the District through the Technology and Instructional Materials Allotment program. The instructional materials have been recorded in the amount \$5.4 million in the special revenue fund as both state revenues and expenditures, which represent the amount of consideration given by the State of Texas.

Approximately twenty-six middle schools and high schools were selected to participate in the Verizon Innovative Learning School (VILS), the education initiative of Verizon. Verizon, in partnership with Digital Promise, Heart of America and Arizona State University (ASU) awarded devices, data plans, supplies, professional development, Innovation Labs, and Immersive Media Labs to the District. In-kind donations in the amount of approximately \$14.8 million have been recorded in the special revenue fund as both local revenues and expenditures.

This page intentionally left blank.

FINANCIAL SECTION

2023 Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)



This page intentionally left blank.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET
AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Property taxes	\$ 1,873,632,327	\$ 1,845,550,514	\$ 1,809,366,483	\$ (36,184,031)
Earnings on investments	23,766,681	23,766,681	50,872,795	27,106,114
Miscellaneous local sources	3,256,764	3,256,764	9,603,175	6,346,411
State sources	190,733,783	217,461,981	214,953,566	(2,508,415)
Federal sources	71,905,107	69,520,102	69,955,765	435,663
Total revenues	<u>2,163,294,662</u>	<u>2,159,556,042</u>	<u>2,154,751,784</u>	<u>(4,804,258)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Instruction	1,149,772,623	1,104,666,887	1,037,292,731	67,374,156
Instructional resources and media services	16,758,401	19,420,173	18,410,029	1,010,144
Instructional staff development	36,198,801	37,316,058	29,076,351	8,239,707
Instructional leadership	32,520,525	25,936,203	22,530,676	3,405,527
School leadership	165,393,715	168,613,485	162,215,725	6,397,760
Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	71,930,212	72,460,994	65,086,596	7,374,398
Social work services	9,974,809	10,805,813	8,351,000	2,454,813
Health services	25,434,832	27,071,683	26,671,528	400,155
Student transportation	54,462,909	63,010,245	52,317,948	10,692,297
Food Services	-	96,529	86,050	10,479
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	12,316,171	22,623,308	21,005,560	1,617,748
General administration	47,841,669	48,723,157	41,114,014	7,609,143
Plant maintenance and operations	215,192,846	247,194,093	227,609,507	19,584,586
Security and monitoring services	30,294,544	34,169,995	31,396,069	2,773,926
Data processing services	64,673,294	79,583,824	51,198,314	28,385,510
Community services	1,946,674	2,289,039	1,909,451	379,588
Contracted instructional services between public schools	247,439,733	283,758,322	276,396,220	7,362,102
Juvenile justice alternative education programs	792,000	792,000	579,600	212,400
Tax reinvestment zone payments	68,625,372	72,368,633	72,368,633	-
Tax appraisal and collection	16,108,790	15,773,959	15,767,806	6,153
Debt service				
Principal	-	20,848,017	12,740,110	8,107,907
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	161,269	(161,269)
Capital outlay				
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	1,601,267	715,613	885,654
Total expenditures	<u>2,267,677,920</u>	<u>2,359,123,684</u>	<u>2,175,000,800</u>	<u>184,122,884</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(104,383,258)</u>	<u>(199,567,642)</u>	<u>(20,249,016)</u>	<u>179,318,626</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Issuance of leases and SBITAs		20,848,017	6,620,068	(14,227,949)
Transfers in	20,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	-
Transfers out	(16,386,200)	(16,210,700)	(16,210,700)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>3,613,800</u>	<u>34,637,317</u>	<u>20,409,368</u>	<u>(14,227,949)</u>
Net change in fund balances	(100,769,458)	(164,930,325)	160,352	165,090,677
Fund balances-beginning	<u>1,126,908,568</u>	<u>1,126,908,568</u>	<u>1,126,908,568</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances-ending	<u>\$ 1,026,139,110</u>	<u>\$ 961,978,243</u>	<u>\$ 1,127,068,920</u>	<u>\$ 165,090,677</u>

The notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS ENDING JUNE 30**

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.011957395	0.010275354	0.010387994	0.011431951	0.012248650	0.014532544	0.01757928	0.008479058	0.010781403
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 709,879,768	\$ 261,676,905	\$ 556,359,739	\$ 594,268,532	\$ 674,195,407	\$ 464,672,473	\$ 664,294,849	\$ 299,723,414	\$ 287,986,184
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	812,265,533	387,987,162	839,290,004	807,327,463	911,547,549	460,406,284	648,209,392	645,866,011	510,071,049
Total	<u>\$ 1,522,145,301</u>	<u>\$ 649,664,067</u>	<u>\$ 1,395,649,743</u>	<u>\$ 1,401,595,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,585,742,956</u>	<u>\$ 925,078,757</u>	<u>\$ 1,312,504,241</u>	<u>\$ 945,589,425</u>	<u>\$ 798,057,233</u>
District's covered payroll	1,314,489,134	1,224,307,787	1,225,879,256	1,167,177,661	1,216,307,679	1,208,366,962	1,173,667,245	1,159,791,606	1,107,330,812
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its Covered Payroll	54.00%	21.37%	45.38%	50.92%	55.43%	38.45%	56.60%	25.84%	26.01%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	75.62%	88.79%	75.54%	75.24%	73.74%	82.17%	78.00%	78.43%	83.25%

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P50.238 states that the information on this schedule should be determined as of the measurement date. Therefore, the amounts reported are based on the August 31st measurement date of the prior year.

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS - TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS ENDING JUNE 30**

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 74,674,199	\$ 51,597,823	\$ 41,627,333	\$ 42,327,919	\$ 36,063,434	\$ 42,988,120	\$ 50,787,112	\$ 44,318,451	\$ 35,477,854
Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(74,674,199)	(51,597,823)	(41,627,333)	(42,327,919)	(36,063,434)	(42,988,120)	(50,787,112)	(44,318,451)	(35,477,854)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's Covered Payroll	1,420,530,603	1,266,504,509	1,207,300,696	1,222,971,688	1,187,024,982	1,209,753,335	1,173,667,245	1,221,845,231	1,153,641,436
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	5.26%	4.07%	3.45%	3.46%	3.04%	3.55%	4.33%	3.63%	3.08%

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY - TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS ENDING JUNE 30**

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.014860610	0.013786832	0.014228358	0.015150755	0.015868296	0.015015496
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 355,822,534	\$ 531,819,720	\$ 540,884,130	\$ 716,497,750	\$ 792,318,535	\$ 652,967,581
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	434,047,588	712,519,905	726,818,617	952,065,245	991,937,695	892,054,326
Total	<u>\$ 789,870,122</u>	<u>\$ 1,244,339,625</u>	<u>\$ 1,267,702,747</u>	<u>\$ 1,668,562,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,784,256,230</u>	<u>\$ 1,545,021,907</u>
District's covered payroll	1,314,489,134	1,224,307,787	1,225,879,256	1,167,177,661	1,216,307,679	1,208,366,962
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its Covered Payroll	27.07%	43.44%	44.12%	61.39%	65.14%	54.04%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	11.52%	6.18%	4.99%	2.66%	1.57%	0.91%

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P50.238 states that the information on this schedule should be determined as of the measurement date. Therefore, the amounts reported are based on the August 31st measurement date of the prior year.

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS FOR OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS ENDING JUNE 30**

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 14,669,167	\$ 11,450,504	\$ 10,379,299	\$ 10,608,341	\$ 10,482,849	\$ 10,561,622	\$ 7,844,378	\$ 8,414,747	\$ 7,742,748
Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(14,669,167)</u>	<u>(11,450,504)</u>	<u>(10,379,299)</u>	<u>(10,608,341)</u>	<u>(10,482,849)</u>	<u>(10,561,622)</u>	<u>(7,844,378)</u>	<u>(8,414,747)</u>	<u>(7,742,748)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's Covered Payroll	1,420,530,603	1,266,504,509	1,207,300,696	1,222,971,688	1,187,024,982	1,209,753,335	1,173,667,245	1,221,845,231	1,153,641,436
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	1.03%	0.90%	0.86%	0.87%	0.88%	0.87%	0.67%	0.69%	0.67%

This schedule shows only the years for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Note 1: Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

The District uses the following procedures in establishing the budgets reflected in the financial statements:

- Prior to June 30th of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- Public hearings are conducted to obtain citizens' comments. However, the final priorities and funding of projects are determined by the Board of Education that establishes a tax rate to support the approved budget.
- A meeting of the Board of Education is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget.
- Budgets are approved on a fund-by-fund basis. The District can make amendments to the budget at any time during the year; however, amendments changing functional expenditure categories (as defined in the Texas Education Agency's *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*) must be ratified by the Board of Education. Budget amendments are presented to the Board of Education monthly or as needed.
- Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and, as such, are incorporated into the accounting system of the District.
- Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, the Debt Service Fund, and the Nutrition Services Fund. The budgets are prepared on a basis of accounting that is used for reporting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and are monitored by the Budget and Financial Planning Office. By state law, expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations, as amended, at the function level by fund. Unexpended appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.
- Per TEA requirements, the expenditure in any functional category should not exceed the approved budget. For the year ended June 30, 2023:

Nutrition Services Fund, Function 71, Debt Service exceeded budget due to interest payments on SBITAs.

Note 2. Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability

The following factors significantly affect trends in the amounts reported for the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability and net OPEB liability:

Changes in actuarial assumptions and inputs

Measurement Date August 31,	Net Pension Liability		Net OPEB Liability
	Discount Rate	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return	Discount Rate
2022	7.000%	7.000%	3.910%
2021	7.250%	7.250%	1.950%
2020	7.250%	7.250%	2.330%
2019	7.250%	7.250%	2.630%
2018	6.907%	7.250%	3.690%
2017	8.000%	8.000%	3.420%
2016	8.000%	8.000%	
2015	8.000%	8.000%	
2014	8.000%	8.000%	

Changes in demographic and economic assumptions

For Measurement Date August 31, 2018 – Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability:

- Demographic assumptions including post-retirement mortality, termination rates, and rates of retirement and economic assumptions, including rates of salary increase for individual participants were updated based on the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017.

Changes in benefit terms

For Measurement Date August 31, 2018 – Net OPEB Liability:

- Changes of benefit terms were made effective September 1, 2017 by the 85th Texas Legislature.

Other changes

For Measurement Date August 31, 2022 – Net OPEB Liability:

- The participation rate for pre-65 retirees was lowered from 65% to 62%. The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 40% to 25%.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2020 – Net OPEB Liability:

- The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 50% to 40%.
- The ultimate health care trend rate assumption decreased to reflect the repeal of the excise (Cadillac) tax on high-cost employer health plans.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2019 – Net Pension Liability:

- With the enactment of SB3 by the 2019 Texas Legislature, an assumption was made about how this would impact future salaries. It is assumed that eligible active members will each receive a \$2,700 increase in fiscal year 2020. This is in addition to the salary increase expected based on the actuarial assumptions.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2019 – Net OPEB Liability:

- The participation rate for pre-65 retirees was lowered from 70% to 65%. The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 75% to 50%. 25% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue their coverage at age 65.
- The trend rates were reset to better reflect the plan's anticipated experience.
- The percentage of retirees who are assumed to have two-person coverage was lowered from 20% to 15%. In addition, the participation assumption for the surviving spouses of employees that die while actively employed was lowered from 20% to 10%.

For Measurement Date August 31, 2018 – Net OPEB Liability:

- Adjustments were made for retirees that were known to have discontinued their health care coverage in fiscal year 2018.
- The health care trend rate assumption was updated to reflect the anticipated return of the Health Insurer Fee (HIF) in 2020.

FINANCIAL SECTION

2023 Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules



This page intentionally left blank.

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The **Medicaid Fund** is used to account for the financial operations of the school-based federal Medicaid program that provides health and medical services to Medicaid eligible special education students. In addition, the district currently provides consulting services and Medicaid claims management services to approximately 120 Texas school districts.

The **Marketplace Fund** is used to account for the financial operations of the Starbucks® coffee and snack bar located on the first level of the Hattie Mae White (HMW) Educational Support Center. The district established this Marketplace as a benefit to employees working in the HMW building. The Marketplace was renamed Hattie Mae's Café and expanded to include a Starbucks® coffee bar in 2017. The Starbucks® coffee and snack bar provides a variety Starbucks® drinks and of grab-and-go items made available to guests and employees at HMW.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023**

	<u>Medicaid</u>	<u>The Marketplace</u>	<u>Totals</u>
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ 200
Investments	43,346,775	127,674	43,474,449
Due from other governments	17,734,834	-	17,734,834
Due from other funds	-	12,066	12,066
Inventories	-	14,310	14,310
Total current assets	<u>61,081,609</u>	<u>154,250</u>	<u>61,235,859</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Furniture and equipment	442,250	15,202	457,452
Right-to-use subscription assets	9,502,070	-	9,502,070
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(3,015,100)</u>	<u>(15,202)</u>	<u>(3,030,302)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>6,929,220</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,929,220</u>
Total assets	<u>68,010,829</u>	<u>154,250</u>	<u>68,165,079</u>
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	51,599	7,816	59,415
Due to other funds	30,102,105	-	30,102,105
Compensated absences payable	186,248	569	186,817
Subscriptions payable	<u>2,374,840</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,374,840</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>32,714,792</u>	<u>8,385</u>	<u>32,723,177</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Compensated absences payable	276,596	-	276,596
Subscriptions payable	<u>4,850,517</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,850,517</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>5,127,113</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,127,113</u>
Total liabilities	<u>37,841,905</u>	<u>8,385</u>	<u>37,850,290</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets (deficit)	(296,137)	-	(296,137)
Unrestricted	<u>30,465,061</u>	<u>145,865</u>	<u>30,610,926</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 30,168,924</u>	<u>\$ 145,865</u>	<u>\$ 30,314,789</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	<u>Medicaid</u>	<u>The Marketplace</u>	<u>Totals</u>
OPERATING REVENUES			
Charges for sales and services:			
Sales to customers	\$ -	\$ 272,381	\$ 272,381
Consulting Services	2,828,629	-	2,828,629
Total operating revenues	<u>\$ 2,828,629</u>	<u>\$ 272,381</u>	<u>\$ 3,101,010</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Payroll costs	3,272,725	84,741	3,357,466
Purchased and contracted services	536,861	7,815	544,676
Supplies and materials	198,581	174,553	373,134
Other operating expenses	214,082	10,870	224,952
Depreciation and amortization	2,578,048	-	2,578,048
Total operating expenses	<u>6,800,297</u>	<u>277,979</u>	<u>7,078,276</u>
Operating loss	<u>(3,971,668)</u>	<u>(5,598)</u>	<u>(3,977,266)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Earnings on investments	1,153,315	12,147	1,165,462
Interest	(170,033)	-	(170,033)
School health services (SHARS)	15,027,714	-	15,027,714
Total nonoperating revenue	<u>16,010,996</u>	<u>12,147</u>	<u>16,023,143</u>
Income before transfers	12,039,328	6,549	12,045,877
Transfers out	<u>(30,000,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(30,000,000)</u>
Change in net position	(17,960,672)	6,549	(17,954,123)
Total net position - beginning	48,129,596	139,316	48,268,912
Total net position - ending	<u>\$ 30,168,924</u>	<u>\$ 145,865</u>	<u>\$ 30,314,789</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Medicaid	The Marketplace	Totals
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts from user charges	\$ 2,799,862	\$ 272,780	\$ 3,072,642
Payments to suppliers	29,342,986	(511,972)	28,831,014
Payments to employees	(3,198,711)	(92,519)	(3,291,230)
Net cash provided (used) in operating activities	<u>28,944,137</u>	<u>(331,711)</u>	<u>28,612,426</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts from SHARS program	26,912,297	-	26,912,297
Transfers to other funds	<u>(30,000,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(30,000,000)</u>
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities	<u>(3,087,703)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,087,703)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Principal paid on subscriptions	(2,267,767)	-	(2,267,767)
Interest paid on subscriptions	<u>(170,033)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(170,033)</u>
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	<u>(2,437,800)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,437,800)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of investments	(28,413,933)	(302,147)	(28,716,080)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	3,841,984	621,511	4,463,495
Interest and dividends	1,153,315	12,147	1,165,462
Net cash provided (used) in investing activities	<u>(23,418,634)</u>	<u>331,511</u>	<u>(23,087,123)</u>
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	<u>-</u>	<u>(200)</u>	<u>(200)</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of the year	<u>-</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>400</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - end of the year	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 200</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 200</u></u>
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Operating loss	\$ (3,971,668)	\$ (5,598)	\$ (3,977,266)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization expense	2,578,048	-	2,578,048
Change in assets and liabilities:			
Due from other governments	(28,767)	-	(28,767)
Due from other funds	186,732	(11,666)	175,066
Inventories	-	17,140	17,140
Accounts payable	3,673	(11,454)	(7,781)
Due to other funds	30,102,105	(312,354)	29,789,751
Compensated absences payable	74,014	(7,779)	66,235
Net cash provided (used) in operating activities	<u><u>\$ 28,944,137</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (331,711)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 28,612,426</u></u>

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

The **Print Shop Fund** is used to account for all the printing and distribution activities of the District's two print shop facilities. Schools and departments are charged for the costs of printing and distribution requests. During non-peak times, the Print Shop contracts with other governmental agencies requiring assistance during their peak periods. In addition, the Print Shop handles the districtwide copier contract/services for all schools and departments.

The **Health Insurance Fund** is used to account for the health insurance plan administered by the District. The plan is a self-insured plan requiring the District and its employees to contribute the cost. The District contributes approximately 80.91 percent of the annual cost of the plan with employees paying for the remaining 19.09 percent. These contributions are paid from all governmental and proprietary funds to the Health Insurance Fund from which all claims and administrative expenses are paid.

The **Workers' Compensation Fund** is used to account for risk financing activities related to the self-insured workers' compensation program. All employees of the District are covered by this plan for injuries occurring on the job. The District contributes 100 percent of the funding for this program.

The **Internal Services Fund** is used to account for the fee-for-services offered by the District to serve the specific needs of schools and departments. The Alternative Certification, Athletics, UIL, and Shared Services programs are accounted for within this fund.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Print Shop</u>	<u>Health Insurance</u>	<u>Workers' Compensation</u>	<u>Internal Services</u>	<u>Total Internal Service Funds</u>
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investments	3,739,848	59,466,684	33,565,232	5,527,278	102,299,042
Receivables	16,471	-	-	-	16,471
Due from other funds	-	1,213,758	-	-	1,213,758
Total current assets	<u>3,756,319</u>	<u>60,680,442</u>	<u>33,565,232</u>	<u>5,527,278</u>	<u>103,529,271</u>
Noncurrent assets:					
Land	-	-	-	1,100,767	1,100,767
Buildings and improvements	555,828	-	-	1,590,750	2,146,578
Furniture and equipment	510,430	-	5,827	1,345,269	1,861,526
Vehicles	107,665	-	-	112,938	220,603
Right-to-use lease assets	23,139,837	-	-	-	23,139,837
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(15,548,074)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,827)</u>	<u>(1,932,987)</u>	<u>(17,486,888)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>8,765,686</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,216,737</u>	<u>10,982,423</u>
Total assets	<u>12,522,005</u>	<u>60,680,442</u>	<u>33,565,232</u>	<u>7,744,015</u>	<u>114,511,694</u>
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	3,795	6,155,611	57,037	309,680	6,526,123
Due to other funds	15,745	-	24,456	151,913	192,114
Compensated absences payable	66,169	56,226	18,271	451,676	592,342
Claims and judgments payable	-	13,104,835	1,800,186	-	14,905,021
Leases payable	<u>4,826,233</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,826,233</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>4,911,942</u>	<u>19,316,672</u>	<u>1,899,950</u>	<u>913,269</u>	<u>27,041,833</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Compensated absences payable	98,268	83,500	27,135	670,780	879,683
Claims and judgments payable	-	689,728	1,294,329	-	1,984,057
Leases payable	<u>3,632,356</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,632,356</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>3,730,624</u>	<u>773,228</u>	<u>1,321,464</u>	<u>670,780</u>	<u>6,496,096</u>
Total liabilities	<u>8,642,566</u>	<u>20,089,900</u>	<u>3,221,414</u>	<u>1,584,049</u>	<u>33,537,929</u>
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	307,097	-	-	2,216,737	2,523,834
Unrestricted	<u>3,572,342</u>	<u>40,590,542</u>	<u>30,343,818</u>	<u>3,943,229</u>	<u>78,449,931</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 3,879,439</u>	<u>\$ 40,590,542</u>	<u>\$ 30,343,818</u>	<u>\$ 6,159,966</u>	<u>\$ 80,973,765</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION -
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Print Shop	Health Insurance	Workers' Compensation	Internal Services	Total Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:					
Charges for sales and services:					
Sales to customers	\$ 9,296,768	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,273,129	\$ 11,569,897
Charges to employees and other funds	-	172,762,960	1,001,991	14,226,850	187,991,801
Miscellaneous	-	13,545,288	60,381	-	13,605,669
Total operating revenues	<u>9,296,768</u>	<u>186,308,248</u>	<u>1,062,372</u>	<u>16,499,979</u>	<u>213,167,367</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:					
Payroll costs	1,567,110	2,049,113	1,136,358	12,893,439	17,646,020
Purchased and contracted services	1,132,149	6,873,489	2,347,071	1,604,530	11,957,239
Supplies and materials	1,275,111	33,049	10,619	1,486,184	2,804,963
Other operating expenses	6,593	5,963	1,379,793	1,529,313	2,921,662
Claims and judgments	-	185,428,427	3,615,195	-	189,043,622
Depreciation and amortization	4,660,894	-	-	214,634	4,875,528
Total operating expenses	<u>8,641,857</u>	<u>194,390,041</u>	<u>8,489,036</u>	<u>17,728,100</u>	<u>229,249,034</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>654,911</u>	<u>(8,081,793)</u>	<u>(7,426,664)</u>	<u>(1,228,121)</u>	<u>(16,081,667)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):					
Earnings on investments	260,382	1,233,561	1,460,358	393,111	3,347,412
Interest	(419,278)	-	-	-	(419,278)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(158,896)</u>	<u>1,233,561</u>	<u>1,460,358</u>	<u>393,111</u>	<u>2,928,134</u>
Change in net position	496,015	(6,848,232)	(5,966,306)	(835,010)	(13,153,533)
Total net position—beginning	3,383,424	47,438,774	36,310,124	6,994,976	94,127,298
Total net position—ending	<u>\$ 3,879,439</u>	<u>\$ 40,590,542</u>	<u>\$ 30,343,818</u>	<u>\$ 6,159,966</u>	<u>\$ 80,973,765</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Print Shop	Health Insurance	Workers' Compensation	Internal Services	Total Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts from user charges	\$ 9,304,914	\$ 172,762,961	\$ 1,001,991	\$ 16,499,979	\$ 199,569,845
Other receipts	-	34,725,892	60,381	-	34,786,273
Payments to suppliers	(4,534,243)	(8,146,063)	(4,223,559)	(9,732,331)	(26,636,196)
Payments to employees	(1,574,603)	(2,076,150)	(1,164,744)	(12,355,936)	(17,171,433)
Claims paid	-	(184,335,075)	(3,925,098)	-	(188,260,173)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>3,196,068</u>	<u>12,931,565</u>	<u>(8,251,029)</u>	<u>(5,588,288)</u>	<u>2,288,316</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Purchases of capital assets	(510,430)	-	-	(173,395)	(683,825)
Principal paid on leases	(4,648,205)	-	-	-	(4,648,205)
Interest paid on leases	(419,278)	-	-	-	(419,278)
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	<u>(5,577,913)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(173,395)</u>	<u>(5,751,308)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Purchase of investments	-	(194,932,972)	(10,273,976)	(4,502,167)	(209,709,115)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	2,121,463	180,767,846	17,064,647	9,870,739	209,824,695
Interest and dividends	260,382	1,233,561	1,460,358	393,111	3,347,412
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>2,381,845</u>	<u>(12,931,565)</u>	<u>8,251,029</u>	<u>5,761,683</u>	<u>3,462,992</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of the year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - end of the year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	654,911	(8,081,793)	(7,426,664)	(1,228,121)	(16,081,667)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Depreciation expense and amortization	4,660,894	-	-	214,634	4,875,528
Change in assets and liabilities:					
Receivables	8,145	-	-	-	8,145
Other Assets	-	1,018,789	-	-	1,018,789
Due from other funds	-	21,180,604	-	-	21,180,604
Accounts payable	(450,060)	(1,233,561)	31,128	76,534	(1,575,959)
Due to other funds	(1,670,329)	-	(517,204)	(5,188,838)	(7,376,371)
Compensated absences payable	(7,493)	(27,037)	(28,386)	537,503	474,587
Current portion of claims and judgments	-	2,157,122	(404,783)	-	1,752,339
Other long term claims and judgments	-	(2,082,559)	94,880	-	(1,987,679)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 3,196,068</u>	<u>\$ 12,931,565</u>	<u>\$ (8,251,029)</u>	<u>\$ (5,588,288)</u>	<u>\$ 2,288,316</u>

FINANCIAL SECTION

2023 Other Supplementary Information



This page intentionally left blank.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Local maintenance taxes	\$ 346,486,420	\$ 347,678,591	\$ 347,958,840	\$ 280,249
Earnings on investments	2,820,451	4,441,635	5,144,515	702,880
State sources	3,262,825	1,910,080	5,864,587	3,954,507
Total revenues	<u>352,569,696</u>	<u>354,030,306</u>	<u>358,967,942</u>	<u>4,937,636</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service				
Principal	263,204,618	258,235,000	258,235,000	-
Interest	110,520,153	110,045,283	110,069,027	(23,744)
Fiscal charges	1,000,000	1,469,954	1,436,662	33,292
Payment to escrow agents - current refunding	-	82,966,939	82,966,939	-
Total expenditures	<u>374,724,771</u>	<u>452,717,176</u>	<u>452,707,628</u>	<u>9,548</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(22,155,075)</u>	<u>(98,686,870)</u>	<u>(93,739,686)</u>	<u>4,947,184</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	22,155,075	22,155,075	21,979,575	(175,500)
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	185,040,000	185,040,000	-
Premium on the sale of refunding bonds	-	7,782,644	7,782,644	-
Payment to escrow agents - current refunding	-	(109,953,369)	(109,953,369)	-
Total other financing sources	<u>22,155,075</u>	<u>105,024,350</u>	<u>104,848,850</u>	<u>(175,500)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	6,337,480	11,109,164	4,771,684
Fund balance-beginning	<u>115,547,958</u>	<u>115,547,958</u>	<u>115,547,958</u>	-
Fund balance-ending	<u>\$ 115,547,958</u>	<u>\$ 121,885,438</u>	<u>\$ 126,657,122</u>	<u>\$ 4,771,684</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - NUTRITION SERVICES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Food sales	\$ -	\$ 7,047,141	\$ 5,123,442	\$ (1,923,699)
Interest income	300,978	1,012,232	3,167,822	2,155,590
Miscellaneous local sources	3,624,474	10,548	118,501	107,953
State matching funds and others	537,594	7,618,132	467,865	(7,150,267)
Child nutrition programs/Summer food program	123,625,704	127,870,015	126,827,637	(1,042,378)
Donated commodities	5,385,951	8,194,446	9,080,550	886,104
Total revenues	<u>133,474,701</u>	<u>151,752,514</u>	<u>144,785,817</u>	<u>(6,966,697)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Food services	124,573,839	137,944,851	124,888,194	13,056,657
General administration	-	109,943	52,282	57,661
Plant maintenance and operations	1,221,952	3,708,887	2,852,241	856,646
Debt Service	-	-	272,257	(272,257)
Total expenditures	<u>125,795,791</u>	<u>141,763,681</u>	<u>128,064,974</u>	<u>13,698,707</u>
Net change in fund balance	7,678,910	9,988,833	16,720,843	6,732,010
Fund balance-beginning	<u>55,389,882</u>	<u>55,389,882</u>	<u>55,389,882</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance-ending	<u>\$ 63,068,792</u>	<u>\$ 65,378,715</u>	<u>\$ 72,110,725</u>	<u>\$ 6,732,010</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
USE OF FUNDS REPORT - SELECT STATE ALLOTMENT PROGRAMS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Data Codes		Responses
<u>Section A: Compensatory Education Programs</u>		
AP1	Did your LEA expend any state compensatory education program state allotment funds during the District's fiscal year?	Yes
AP2	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its state compensatory education program?	Yes
AP3	List the total state allotment funds received for state compensatory education programs during the District's fiscal year.	\$ 241,869,137
AP4	List the actual direct program expenditures for state compensatory education programs during the LEA's fiscal year. (PICs 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 34)	\$ 104,882,268
<u>Section B: Bilingual Education Programs</u>		
AP5	Did your LEA expend any bilingual education program state allotment funds during the LEA's fiscal year?	Yes
AP6	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its bilingual education program?	Yes
AP7	List the total state allotment funds received for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year.	\$ 39,750,861
AP8	List the actual direct program expenditures for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year. (PICs 25, 35)	\$ 15,832,812

This page intentionally left blank.



Statistical Section

2023 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL REPORT

This page intentionally left blank.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATISTICAL INFORMATION
(UNAUDITED)**

The Statistical Section of the District's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

CONTENTS

Financial Trends

These schedules contain information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance has changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's major revenue sources.

Debt Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the district's financial report relates to the services the District provides and activities it performs.

SOURCES

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

This page intentionally left blank.

STATISTICAL SECTION

2023 Financial Trends



This page intentionally left blank.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 2,053,940,719	\$ 1,874,870,657	\$ 1,901,087,087	\$ 1,772,875,824	\$ 1,588,774,533	\$ 1,420,746,056	\$ 1,365,783,744	\$ 1,248,306,026	\$ 1,251,173,392	\$ 1,107,825,229
Restricted	224,812,666	198,530,329	167,557,978	127,918,111	151,610,825	139,895,641	97,427,017	78,988,962	47,832,498	84,103,019
Unrestricted	<u>62,921,990</u>	<u>(45,405,679)</u>	<u>(284,029,224)</u>	<u>(351,433,703)</u>	<u>(368,945,114)</u>	<u>(468,639,284)</u>	<u>484,463,989</u>	<u>604,451,655</u>	<u>536,765,712</u>	<u>700,219,163</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 2,341,675,375</u>	<u>\$ 2,027,995,307</u>	<u>\$ 1,784,615,841</u>	<u>\$ 1,549,360,232</u>	<u>\$ 1,371,440,244</u>	<u>\$ 1,092,002,413</u>	<u>\$ 1,947,674,750</u>	<u>\$ 1,931,746,643</u>	<u>\$ 1,835,771,602</u>	<u>\$ 1,892,147,411</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ (296,137)	\$ 5,198	\$ 9,316	\$ 30,241	\$ 72,810	\$ 126,544	\$ 3,377,334	\$ 3,543,365	\$ 2,312,189	\$ 1,423,266
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,310,854	5,268,295	7,004,373	20,426,635
Unrestricted	<u>30,610,926</u>	<u>48,263,714</u>	<u>26,011,493</u>	<u>21,914,825</u>	<u>25,977,695</u>	<u>32,930,896</u>	<u>29,264,803</u>	<u>34,936,560</u>	<u>43,924,804</u>	<u>48,677,085</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 30,314,789</u>	<u>\$ 48,268,912</u>	<u>\$ 26,020,809</u>	<u>\$ 21,945,066</u>	<u>\$ 26,050,505</u>	<u>\$ 33,057,440</u>	<u>\$ 39,952,991</u>	<u>\$ 43,748,220</u>	<u>\$ 53,241,366</u>	<u>\$ 70,526,986</u>
Total										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 2,053,644,582	\$ 1,874,875,855	\$ 1,901,096,403	\$ 1,772,906,065	\$ 1,588,847,343	\$ 1,420,872,600	\$ 1,369,161,078	\$ 1,251,849,391	\$ 1,253,485,581	\$ 1,109,248,495
Restricted	224,812,666	198,530,329	167,557,978	127,918,111	151,610,825	139,895,641	104,737,871	84,257,257	54,836,871	104,529,654
Unrestricted	<u>93,532,916</u>	<u>2,858,035</u>	<u>(258,017,731)</u>	<u>(329,518,878)</u>	<u>(342,967,419)</u>	<u>(435,708,388)</u>	<u>513,728,792</u>	<u>639,388,215</u>	<u>580,690,516</u>	<u>748,896,248</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 2,371,990,164</u>	<u>\$ 2,076,264,219</u>	<u>\$ 1,810,636,650</u>	<u>\$ 1,571,305,298</u>	<u>\$ 1,397,490,749</u>	<u>\$ 1,125,059,853</u>	<u>\$ 1,987,627,741</u>	<u>\$ 1,975,494,863</u>	<u>\$ 1,889,012,968</u>	<u>\$ 1,962,674,397</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
EXPENSES, PROGRAM REVENUES, AND NET (EXPENSE)/REVENUE - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
Instruction	\$ 1,482,445,295	\$ 1,377,135,766	\$ 1,400,564,873	\$ 1,435,884,407	\$ 1,323,127,345	\$ 993,744,972	\$ 1,354,643,323	\$ 1,321,923,485	\$ 1,209,883,205	\$ 1,182,118,522
Instructional resources and media services	17,405,973	6,249,198	9,493,884	8,970,002	10,977,023	11,024,125	8,606,334	6,736,868	7,702,863	9,944,748
Instructional staff development	72,879,396	54,680,622	66,241,028	67,208,807	67,733,815	56,629,458	56,859,881	61,690,290	60,005,763	59,082,951
Curriculum development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,683,262	5,717,871	6,139,884
Instructional leadership	45,100,262	36,492,691	42,921,979	43,213,325	43,360,921	26,716,134	41,414,704	31,044,536	28,477,630	25,360,441
School leadership	159,095,322	137,456,591	152,211,118	168,545,819	156,579,651	96,092,512	142,369,897	144,729,360	129,495,908	125,593,716
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	102,772,324	79,326,178	86,781,298	88,399,437	73,049,354	45,699,226	59,189,470	56,613,106	46,638,994	49,573,307
Social work services	36,240,696	31,141,964	20,256,267	16,537,125	10,961,771	2,085,558	3,680,254	3,667,034	2,920,092	3,201,197
Health services	42,127,065	58,947,700	50,605,158	27,037,545	25,368,169	13,620,061	21,968,601	21,657,215	20,326,190	20,089,065
Student transportation services	64,817,413	54,428,066	53,948,029	69,556,241	70,407,658	59,264,188	67,016,009	60,617,212	56,262,972	54,382,120
Food service	126,807,464	112,890,696	92,614,094	127,966,809	139,924,627	95,083,392	7,594	260,243	735,266	739,979
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	37,139,862	30,488,730	32,214,595	24,267,944	17,397,958	17,097,818	20,825,642	19,065,366	17,216,086	15,882,667
General administration	67,632,844	41,834,802	40,190,844	41,927,221	47,456,366	29,646,295	45,509,427	36,675,151	35,366,990	36,400,073
Plant maintenance and operations	239,340,098	244,398,338	211,502,616	202,730,249	202,841,435	205,899,444	188,418,295	259,431,697	175,914,882	192,637,508
Security and monitoring services	31,271,482	29,852,687	31,107,380	27,551,246	26,356,333	17,118,026	26,353,998	26,590,964	22,506,620	21,716,890
Data processing services	84,536,654	66,766,288	116,779,003	75,602,561	71,500,038	73,051,368	67,198,668	93,903,264	95,132,817	68,775,556
Community services	14,222,218	9,849,925	14,419,764	17,705,140	9,218,974	6,306,700	7,855,726	7,124,283	6,532,422	4,871,601
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services	3,612,568	3,132,300	3,685,275	3,598,894	3,719,430	3,045,173	2,911,732	2,260,646	2,704,595	1,956,874
Juvenile justice alternative education program	579,600	724,500	792,000	792,000	792,000	792,000	792,117	792,000	792,000	843,660
Tax reinvestment zone payments	72,368,633	65,956,709	61,491,720	61,321,789	58,465,450	56,170,397	55,616,783	52,100,723	49,360,389	53,641,961
Tax appraisal and collection	15,767,806	15,553,451	15,517,042	14,980,471	14,990,752	13,814,336	13,995,353	13,355,890	12,555,327	10,588,700
Contracted instructional svcs between public schools	276,396,220	184,470,759	197,810,414	80,843,995	265,231,840	204,404,117	93,080,703	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	83,457,575	85,538,906	85,456,949	95,002,219	95,506,991	93,472,234	84,888,843	87,029,681	89,351,058	92,546,879
Total governmental activities expenses	3,076,016,770	2,727,316,867	2,786,605,330	2,699,643,246	2,734,967,901	2,120,777,534	2,383,203,354	2,316,952,276	2,075,599,940	2,036,088,299
Business-type activities:										
Nutrition services	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,529,363	128,435,220	122,401,383	115,781,436
Business development	-	-	-	-	-	3,760,760	4,720,556	4,576,260	4,490,622	4,576,179
Medicaid	6,970,330	6,111,003	6,012,579	6,548,041	6,964,911	6,327,467	6,630,716	6,992,294	4,287,529	3,977,731
Marketplace	277,979	427,845	243,765	1,144,716	1,457,388	1,130,270	1,088,138	1,163,580	1,007,281	500,486
Total business-type activities expenses	7,248,309	6,538,848	6,256,344	7,692,757	8,422,299	11,218,497	141,968,773	141,167,354	132,186,815	124,835,832
Total expenses	\$ 3,083,265,079	\$ 2,733,855,715	\$ 2,792,861,674	\$ 2,707,336,003	\$ 2,743,390,200	\$ 2,131,996,031	\$ 2,525,172,127	\$ 2,458,119,630	\$ 2,207,786,755	\$ 2,160,924,131
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
Instruction	\$ 2,102,282	\$ 2,468,187	\$ 882,261	\$ 812,190	\$ 2,534,647	\$ 2,334,403	\$ 2,121,163	\$ 1,615,963	\$ 1,406,428	\$ 1,492,445
Food Service	5,804,680	3,617,639	65,027	3,316,403	4,992,232	-	-	-	-	-
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	4,830,873	3,907,771	501,049	544,044	302,933	400,260	400,260	369,886	814,171	1,027,891
Plant maintenance and operations	469,224	79,132	37,559	355,534	495,455	366,504	294,928	451,698	326,551	613,334
Operating grants and contributions	866,332,992	744,953,724	545,877,557	634,111,967	546,582,105	132,119,461	257,062,737	284,606,909	283,688,955	358,082,926
Total governmental entities program revenues	879,540,051	755,026,453	547,363,453	639,140,138	554,907,372	135,220,628	259,879,088	287,044,456	286,236,105	361,216,596
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Nutrition services	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,816,438	7,287,832	8,374,719	10,245,808
Business development	-	-	-	-	-	3,504,667	5,616,323	5,047,196	4,944,367	5,656,010
Medicaid	2,828,629	2,996,406	1,802,677	2,004,850	2,490,659	2,639,068	3,212,201	2,366,643	3,345,480	2,746,689
Marketplace	272,381	400,833	333,246	768,251	1,292,392	1,400,135	569,122	598,726	755,925	424,008
Operating grants and contributions	15,027,714	45,306,187	30,678,675	22,821,331	25,435,615	36,237,575	150,103,306	143,417,677	144,334,759	138,265,205
Total business-type activities program revenues	18,128,724	48,703,426	32,814,598	25,594,432	29,218,666	43,781,445	167,317,390	158,718,074	161,755,250	157,337,720
Total program revenues	\$ 897,668,775	\$ 803,729,879	\$ 580,178,051	\$ 664,734,570	\$ 584,126,038	\$ 179,002,073	\$ 427,196,478	\$ 445,762,530	\$ 447,991,355	\$ 518,554,316
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (2,196,476,719)	\$ (1,972,290,414)	\$ (2,239,241,877)	\$ (2,060,503,108)	\$ (2,180,060,529)	\$ (1,985,556,906)	\$ (2,123,324,266)	\$ (2,029,907,820)	\$ (1,789,363,835)	\$ (1,674,871,703)
Business-type activities	10,880,415	42,164,578	26,558,254	17,901,675	20,796,367	32,562,948	25,348,617	17,550,720	29,568,435	32,501,888
Total net expense	\$ (2,185,596,304)	\$ (1,930,125,836)	\$ (2,212,683,623)	\$ (2,042,601,433)	\$ (2,159,264,162)	\$ (1,952,993,958)	\$ (2,097,975,649)	\$ (2,012,357,100)	\$ (1,759,795,400)	\$ (1,642,369,815)

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL REVENUES AND TOTAL CHANGES IN NET POSITION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (2,196,476,719)	\$ (1,972,290,414)	\$ (2,239,301,877)	\$ (2,060,503,108)	\$ (2,180,060,529)	\$ (1,985,556,906)	\$ (2,123,324,266)	\$ (2,029,907,820)	\$ (1,788,912,045)	\$ (1,674,871,703)
Business-type activities	10,880,415	42,164,578	26,558,254	17,901,675	20,796,367	32,562,948	25,348,617	17,550,720	29,116,645	32,501,888
Total net expense	<u>\$ (2,185,596,304)</u>	<u>\$ (1,930,125,836)</u>	<u>\$ (2,212,743,623)</u>	<u>\$ (2,042,601,433)</u>	<u>\$ (2,159,264,162)</u>	<u>\$ (1,952,993,958)</u>	<u>\$ (2,097,975,649)</u>	<u>\$ (2,012,357,100)</u>	<u>\$ (1,759,795,400)</u>	<u>\$ (1,642,369,815)</u>
General Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes:										
Maintenance & operations property taxes	\$ 1,817,671,688	\$ 1,782,143,018	\$ 1,850,112,868	\$ 1,710,176,310	\$ 1,735,078,589	\$ 1,701,821,616	\$ 1,616,374,560	\$ 1,524,975,899	\$ 1,397,469,254	\$ 1,236,374,779
Debt service property taxes	349,664,760	317,625,733	322,626,776	293,568,308	276,269,130	272,242,638	289,758,068	247,590,294	232,266,371	195,804,754
State aid - not restricted to specific programs	129,781,577	139,481,703	203,923,675	128,245,356	313,004,066	157,551,822	116,880,152	219,041,630	286,405,460	323,852,977
Tax increment reinvestment zone	36,725,241	31,173,605	30,599,263	28,622,580	29,611,649	30,250,708	29,369,236	28,256,492	25,200,451	23,850,334
Unrestricted investment earnings	71,527,732	4,604,870	2,908,571	25,410,000	42,717,816	26,551,157	13,156,226	6,979,458	3,724,932	3,979,465
Miscellaneous	74,785,789	65,083,085	28,349,139	28,787,839	33,441,505	25,298,359	20,277,442	17,286,979	19,274,951	18,604,624
Sale of real and personal property	-	-	472,372	1,302,703	1,240,622	22,516,326	(10,252,446)	(7,730,853)	53,413,990	-
On-behalf contribution relating to pension-GASB 68	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,289,135	59,082,962	-	-
Transfers	30,000,000	20,000,000	22,500,000	22,310,000	28,134,983	39,776,855	30,400,000	30,400,000	30,400,000	21,260,550
Total governmental activities	<u>2,510,156,787</u>	<u>2,360,112,014</u>	<u>2,461,492,664</u>	<u>2,238,423,096</u>	<u>2,459,498,360</u>	<u>2,276,009,481</u>	<u>2,139,252,373</u>	<u>2,125,882,861</u>	<u>2,048,155,409</u>	<u>1,823,727,483</u>
Business-type activities:										
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,165,462	83,525	16,436	302,886	331,681	304,954	510,543	146,707	57,514	59,550
Miscellaneous	-	-	1,053	-	-	13,402	745,611	619,151	425,772	1,055,403
On-behalf contribution relating to pension-GASB 68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,590,276	-	-
Transfers	(30,000,000)	(20,000,000)	(22,500,000)	(22,310,000)	(28,134,983)	(39,776,855)	(30,400,000)	(30,400,000)	(30,400,000)	(21,260,550)
Total business-type activities	<u>(28,834,538)</u>	<u>(19,916,475)</u>	<u>(22,482,511)</u>	<u>(22,007,114)</u>	<u>(27,803,302)</u>	<u>(39,458,499)</u>	<u>(29,143,846)</u>	<u>(27,043,866)</u>	<u>(29,916,714)</u>	<u>(20,145,597)</u>
Total general revenues	<u>\$ 2,481,322,249</u>	<u>\$ 2,340,195,539</u>	<u>\$ 2,439,010,153</u>	<u>\$ 2,216,415,982</u>	<u>\$ 2,431,695,058</u>	<u>\$ 2,236,550,982</u>	<u>\$ 2,110,108,527</u>	<u>\$ 2,098,838,995</u>	<u>\$ 2,018,238,695</u>	<u>\$ 1,803,581,886</u>
Change in Position										
Governmental activities	\$ 313,680,068	\$ 387,821,600	\$ 222,190,787	\$ 177,919,988	\$ 279,437,831	\$ 290,452,575	\$ 15,928,107	\$ 95,975,041	\$ 259,243,364	\$ 148,855,780
Business-type activities	(17,954,123)	22,248,103	4,075,743	(4,105,439)	(7,006,935)	(6,895,551)	(3,795,229)	(9,493,146)	(800,069)	12,356,291
Total change in net position	<u>\$ 295,725,945</u>	<u>\$ 410,069,703</u>	<u>\$ 226,266,530</u>	<u>\$ 173,814,549</u>	<u>\$ 272,430,896</u>	<u>\$ 283,557,024</u>	<u>\$ 12,132,878</u>	<u>\$ 86,481,895</u>	<u>\$ 258,443,295</u>	<u>\$ 161,212,071</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FUND BALANCES - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
General Fund Balances										
Nonspendable	\$ 26,255,559	\$ 16,488,097	\$ 20,562,375	\$ 14,510,708	\$ 11,893,235	\$ 11,394,093	\$ 10,115,337	\$ 10,166,319	\$ 11,234,622	\$ 10,919,610
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,686,179	10,558,662
Committed	98,991,251	97,481,219	94,146,930	46,364,840	46,364,840	46,364,840	102,364,840	91,482,865	89,706,733	83,790,695
Assigned	411,754,248	348,770,724	325,593,638	251,970,374	248,407,583	165,504,729	222,413,318	250,970,779	256,992,372	155,446,311
Unassigned	<u>590,067,862</u>	<u>664,168,528</u>	<u>556,322,769</u>	<u>655,054,226</u>	<u>512,328,146</u>	<u>389,415,008</u>	<u>366,955,184</u>	<u>385,625,902</u>	<u>282,545,916</u>	<u>279,351,748</u>
Total general fund	<u>\$ 1,127,068,920</u>	<u>\$ 1,126,908,568</u>	<u>\$ 996,625,712</u>	<u>\$ 967,900,148</u>	<u>\$ 818,993,804</u>	<u>\$ 612,678,670</u>	<u>\$ 701,848,679</u>	<u>\$ 738,245,865</u>	<u>\$ 646,165,822</u>	<u>\$ 540,067,026</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Restricted, reported in:										
Special Revenue Fund	\$ 111,111,759	\$ 105,392,874	\$ 81,620,744	\$ 56,747,896	\$ 89,613,030	\$ 62,903,803	\$ 37,058,450	\$ 34,657,380	\$ 28,091,528	\$ 25,304,978
Debt Service Fund	126,657,122	115,547,958	116,335,814	112,859,097	104,574,389	120,557,656	129,036,673	123,124,995	125,699,276	127,037,935
Capital Project Fund	176,767,699	176,972,696	205,617,002	249,171,715	453,423,732	734,975,292	921,555,203	876,943,939	648,942,505	573,881,680
Public Facility Corporation	-	-	2,251,061	2,956,240	17,553,240	17,399,029	28,509,693	63,955,273	93,235,178	6,837,689
Committed, reported in:										
Capital Renovation Fund	-	-	-	-	1,728,295	2,729,367	7,922,067	21,000,196	38,462,761	75,469,488
Assigned, reported in:										
Capital Renovations Fund	<u>36,534,927</u>	<u>37,423,192</u>	<u>30,929,474</u>	<u>37,843,663</u>	<u>73,571,578</u>	<u>76,731,028</u>	<u>52,416,845</u>	<u>59,896,209</u>	<u>70,481,908</u>	<u>45,155,473</u>
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 451,071,507</u>	<u>\$ 435,336,720</u>	<u>\$ 436,754,095</u>	<u>\$ 459,578,611</u>	<u>\$ 740,464,264</u>	<u>\$ 1,015,296,175</u>	<u>\$ 1,176,498,931</u>	<u>\$ 1,179,577,992</u>	<u>\$ 1,004,913,156</u>	<u>\$ 853,687,243</u>

NOTES: Governmental Funds Balances includes fund balances from the following funds: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Capital Project.
The nomajor governmental fund (Public Facility Corporation) is included in years 2014-2022.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Local sources:										
Property taxes	\$ 2,157,325,323	\$ 2,114,671,149	\$ 2,115,531,365	\$ 2,010,279,432	\$ 2,024,206,276	\$ 1,983,988,484	\$ 1,893,322,642	\$ 1,777,993,410	\$ 1,620,768,964	\$ 1,439,001,774
Earnings on investments	68,180,321	4,423,438	2,781,757	24,338,742	41,075,497	25,732,548	12,674,863	6,537,913	3,227,580	3,567,672
Miscellaneous local sources	93,924,762	91,436,525	67,633,938	64,380,498	83,112,013	70,388,913	55,920,082	53,679,466	46,389,598	52,031,641
Total local sources	<u>2,319,430,406</u>	<u>2,210,531,112</u>	<u>2,185,947,060</u>	<u>2,098,998,672</u>	<u>2,148,393,786</u>	<u>2,080,109,945</u>	<u>1,961,917,587</u>	<u>1,838,210,789</u>	<u>1,670,386,142</u>	<u>1,494,601,087</u>
State sources:										
Per capita	109,660,858	95,775,051	91,895,823	60,517,457	94,244,907	40,054,418	76,341,323	35,116,457	49,580,221	49,423,912
Foundation school program	23,366,522	50,889,775	111,670,653	71,137,762	227,892,870	127,331,532	49,296,541	193,435,639	247,558,062	285,992,699
On behalf payments	81,866,878	81,873,575	86,923,365	85,470,235	76,909,310	75,597,807	32,914,554	42,570,730	46,763,431	67,095,628
Other state sources	17,953,916	17,539,418	28,765,063	31,203,794	40,381,995	20,467,949	23,740,776	39,394,909	7,355,681	39,304,253
Total state sources	<u>232,848,174</u>	<u>246,077,819</u>	<u>319,254,904</u>	<u>248,329,248</u>	<u>439,429,082</u>	<u>263,451,706</u>	<u>182,293,194</u>	<u>310,517,735</u>	<u>351,257,395</u>	<u>441,816,492</u>
Federal sources	816,347,774	699,119,665	341,024,809	352,643,888	332,883,354	352,337,407	185,375,265	185,158,431	213,682,616	206,949,586
Total revenues	<u>\$ 3,368,626,354</u>	<u>\$ 3,155,728,596</u>	<u>\$ 2,846,226,773</u>	<u>\$ 2,699,971,808</u>	<u>\$ 2,920,706,222</u>	<u>\$ 2,695,899,058</u>	<u>\$ 2,329,586,046</u>	<u>\$ 2,333,886,955</u>	<u>\$ 2,235,326,153</u>	<u>\$ 2,143,367,165</u>

NOTE: Governmental Funds Revenues include those received by the following funds: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Project Fund
The nonmajor governmental fund (Public Facility Corporation) is included in years 2014-2022.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDITURES AND DEBT SERVICE RATIO - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Instruction	\$ 1,427,313,193	\$ 1,314,296,961	\$ 1,196,269,543	\$ 1,202,777,885	\$ 1,099,683,185	\$ 1,196,178,528	\$ 1,099,037,778	\$ 1,156,049,711	\$ 1,104,440,814	\$ 1,088,908,173
Instructional resources and media services	18,640,811	7,050,177	9,116,676	7,841,317	9,953,448	9,436,233	8,963,155	6,593,406	7,952,267	10,278,369
Instructional staff development	75,330,757	62,973,067	61,482,497	57,587,847	61,344,044	68,555,448	54,161,088	60,270,149	59,107,913	58,154,670
Curriculum development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,394,342	5,697,622	6,127,068
Instructional leadership	43,753,072	40,014,699	37,690,930	33,514,852	34,238,527	29,936,424	33,352,131	29,042,244	27,204,848	24,074,779
School leadership	168,354,493	151,217,951	147,505,862	151,004,365	146,089,651	151,711,305	132,074,470	138,095,849	128,611,645	124,755,647
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	102,536,172	85,625,240	80,091,127	78,083,313	64,754,757	62,330,230	55,556,445	53,831,166	45,117,000	49,135,835
Social work services	37,208,193	32,814,631	19,475,168	14,372,266	9,745,580	3,038,670	3,430,189	3,549,028	2,899,837	3,193,461
Health services	30,375,000	61,589,383	49,808,556	24,846,323	23,797,821	21,626,132	21,288,305	20,779,347	19,860,156	19,925,875
Student transportation	64,405,954	58,938,599	51,077,454	58,804,058	63,477,203	72,577,424	70,696,961	58,910,024	54,059,722	53,007,805
Food services	126,832,535	118,786,147	84,259,938	112,485,682	128,750,448	124,090,805	13,090	253,641	591,158	172,172
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	37,583,348	30,482,613	29,528,800	20,549,019	16,468,189	21,400,667	18,388,966	18,942,687	17,083,246	15,831,469
General administration	65,724,653	45,487,503	38,408,254	37,876,811	44,963,888	40,567,588	42,607,689	35,182,633	35,119,538	36,289,625
Plant maintenance and operations	257,313,452	256,351,951	217,615,229	195,632,262	199,177,637	240,650,346	181,942,691	165,977,640	173,825,216	191,750,049
Security and monitoring services	34,388,550	32,208,515	31,148,808	24,918,852	24,356,065	26,041,443	24,841,791	25,332,111	22,425,128	22,059,980
Data processing services	81,528,823	69,950,272	114,020,696	67,147,720	60,175,446	71,130,255	73,362,175	85,484,194	89,624,688	61,605,594
Community services	14,587,118	12,030,010	12,840,111	14,720,370	8,079,861	8,216,172	7,479,612	6,963,614	6,467,383	4,840,611
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services arrangements	3,612,568	3,132,300	3,647,127	3,598,894	3,719,430	3,045,173	2,911,732	2,260,646	2,704,595	1,956,874
Juvenile justice alternative education program	579,600	724,500	792,000	792,000	792,000	792,000	792,117	792,000	792,000	843,660
Tax reinvestment zone payments	72,368,633	65,956,709	61,491,720	61,321,789	58,465,450	56,170,397	55,616,783	52,100,723	49,360,389	53,641,961
Tax appraisal and collection	15,767,806	15,553,451	15,517,042	14,980,471	14,990,752	13,814,336	13,995,353	13,355,890	12,555,327	10,588,700
Contracted instructional services between public schools	276,396,220	184,470,759	197,810,414	80,843,995	265,231,840	204,404,117	93,080,703	-	-	-
Debt service										
Principal	284,885,593	243,197,858	239,412,882	222,246,235	216,959,476	216,850,992	215,034,493	140,278,176	117,446,886	129,080,391
Interest	111,051,783	121,948,831	130,948,939	136,657,894	144,967,361	130,364,390	130,444,013	157,739,465	132,138,517	153,493,148
Fiscal charges	1,436,662	402,533	262,502	1,017,674	547,878	740,121	2,808,883	1,959,956	2,728,904	243,134
Payments to escrow agent- current refunding	82,966,939	110,520,000	49,050,000	168,815,269	162,110,000	-	601,759,534	203,287,228	752,140,331	-
Capital outlay										
Facilities acquisition and construction	37,278,630	53,383,866	67,622,124	280,500,797	339,354,224	593,524,936	603,314,687	429,290,307	241,104,027	181,127,977
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 3,472,220,558</u>	<u>\$ 3,179,108,526</u>	<u>\$ 2,946,894,399</u>	<u>\$ 3,072,937,960</u>	<u>\$ 3,202,194,161</u>	<u>\$ 3,367,194,132</u>	<u>\$ 3,546,954,834</u>	<u>\$ 2,875,716,177</u>	<u>\$ 3,111,059,157</u>	<u>\$ 2,301,087,027</u>
(1) Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures	12.01%	12.28%	13.13%	13.83%	13.53%	12.85%	14.75%	13.21%	11.88%	13.62%
(2) Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures including payments to escrow agent	14.17%	15.42%	14.61%	19.10%	18.47%	12.85%	32.17%	20.39%	35.11%	13.62%

NOTES: Governmental Funds expenditures include those made by the following funds: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Project, and the nonmajor governmental fund (Public Facility Corporation) for 2014-2022

(1) The payment to escrow agents - current refundings in fiscal years 2015, 2016, 2017, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, and 2023 have been deducted from non-capital expenditures in order to insure comparability between years, as these amounts are remarketing of variable interest debt, not a true debt refunding.

(2) Debt service ratio is equal to (Principal+Interest+payments to escrow agents)/ (Total Expenditures-Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated - as reported in the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities.

The 2023 Debt Service Ratio is calculated as follows:

$(284,885,593 + 111,051,783 + 82,966,939) / (3,472,220,558 - 91,949,388)$ where 91,949,388 is total Capital Assets Being Depreciated as reflected in the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities.

The ratio of 18.47% was restated from the original 19.59% published in fiscal year 2019.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES AND NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Excess of revenues under expenditures	\$ (103,594,204)	\$ (23,379,930)	\$ (100,667,626)	\$ (372,966,152)	\$ (281,487,939)	\$ (671,295,074)	\$ (1,217,368,788)	\$ (541,829,222)	\$ (875,733,004)	\$ (157,719,862)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Sale of real and personal property	-	-	472,372	1,302,706	-	-	484,960	3,049,975	-	-
Issuance of leases and subscriptions	6,620,068	21,156,000	-	35,099,520	-	23,481,683	562,012	8,640,097	19,814,339	15,732,872
Issuance of bonds and other debt	-	-	-	148,895,000	159,945,000	261,575,000	488,670,000	492,880,000	1,132,865,000	-
Issuance of refunding debt	185,040,000	109,650,000	45,675,000	-	-	-	531,575,000	461,945,000	-	-
Payments to escrow agents	(109,953,369)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(313,982,644)	(51,072,776)	-
Premium on sale of bonds	-	-	-	17,082,670	2,650,288	40,253,761	53,599,739	69,665,118	65,105,203	-
Premium on sale of refunding debt	7,782,644	1,246,720	3,608,782	-	-	-	72,600,830	55,976,555	-	-
Insurance proceeds	-	-	21,247,698	16,296,947	24,375,874	40,478,727	-	-	61,799,149	1,259,647
Transfers in	51,979,575	56,281,996	67,089,941	86,844,378	85,807,398	151,069,290	97,486,060	69,663,964	79,648,453	120,753,258
Transfers out	<u>(21,979,575)</u>	<u>(36,089,305)</u>	<u>(44,589,941)</u>	<u>(64,534,378)</u>	<u>(59,807,398)</u>	<u>(95,936,152)</u>	<u>(67,086,060)</u>	<u>(39,263,964)</u>	<u>(49,732,387)</u>	<u>(99,492,708)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>119,489,343</u>	<u>152,245,411</u>	<u>93,503,852</u>	<u>240,986,843</u>	<u>212,971,162</u>	<u>420,922,309</u>	<u>1,177,892,541</u>	<u>808,574,101</u>	<u>1,258,426,981</u>	<u>38,253,069</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 15,895,139</u>	<u>\$ 128,865,481</u>	<u>\$ (7,163,774)</u>	<u>\$ (131,979,309)</u>	<u>\$ (68,516,777)</u>	<u>\$ (250,372,765)</u>	<u>\$ (39,476,247)</u>	<u>\$ 266,744,879</u>	<u>\$ 382,693,977</u>	<u>\$ (119,466,793)</u>

NOTE: Governmental Funds include the following: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Renovation, and the nonmajor governmental fund (Public Facility Corporation) for 2014-2022.

This page intentionally left blank.

STATISTICAL SECTION

2023 Revenue Capacity



This page intentionally left blank.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Less Exemptions	Assessed Value	Total Direct Rate	Actual Value
2014	121,883,221,417	40,189,161,984	36,959,867,237	125,112,516,134	1.186700	163,016,705,430
2015	137,640,731,747	41,268,373,303	39,328,697,496	139,580,407,554	1.196700	183,562,093,146
2016	153,367,413,252	44,404,146,318	44,911,076,773	152,860,482,797	1.196700	206,223,497,079
2017	168,120,296,681	44,977,402,521	47,236,054,537	165,861,644,665	1.206700	218,146,974,374
2018	174,959,532,253	45,435,432,088	48,784,335,870	171,610,628,471	1.206700	223,346,451,297
2019	177,702,168,246	46,441,069,441	50,219,607,578	173,923,630,109	1.206700	225,614,769,174
2020	189,412,295,055	49,526,043,170	53,402,804,139	185,535,534,086	1.136700	241,869,462,270
2021	201,350,571,241	50,674,133,527	55,393,030,620	196,631,674,148	1.133100	254,622,445,438
2022	207,761,078,835	50,267,926,334	57,354,443,544	200,674,561,625	1.094400	261,122,664,175
2023	227,607,617,896	55,650,893,894	65,083,373,428	218,175,138,362	1.037200	289,410,570,643

SOURCE: Harris County Appraisal District (HCAD)

NOTES: The real property numbers were derived by using the tax roll for the corresponding year and adding the totals for all items designated as "real" in the category description.
Personal property represents items not identified as "real" in the category description.
Actual value is the Market value as reported by HCAD.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Classification of Exemption or Exclusion	2023		2022		2021		2020		2019	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
State-Mandated Homestead Exemption	\$ 9,160,060,420	14.07%	\$ 5,621,338,173	9.80%	\$ 5,565,795,737	10.05%	\$ 5,505,794,882	10.31%	\$ 5,474,129,241	10.90%
Local Optional Homestead Exemption-20%	18,425,254,377	28.31%	16,943,922,193	29.54%	16,114,289,049	29.09%	15,434,565,836	28.90%	14,684,637,216	29.24%
State-Mandated Homestead Over 65 of age or older (up to \$10,000)	811,938,571	1.25%	813,025,315	1.42%	786,921,220	1.42%	761,561,493	1.43%	734,023,741	1.46%
Local Optional homestead Exemption Over 65 years of age or older (up to \$5,000)	384,571,375	0.59%	389,338,948	0.68%	375,414,474	0.68%	360,781,207	0.68%	344,648,451	0.69%
Disabled Veterans, Surviving Spouses and/or Children and Certain Other Disabled Persons	444,326,910	0.68%	402,050,574	0.70%	350,407,385	0.63%	313,350,241	0.59%	277,628,487	0.55%
Tax Exempt (i.e., Church)	32,998,273,989	50.70%	30,996,031,601	54.04%	30,247,885,171	54.61%	29,133,413,328	54.55%	27,104,231,423	53.97%
Pollution Control	334,865,893	0.51%	271,573,419	0.47%	290,241,248	0.52%	301,864,183	0.57%	318,792,626	0.63%
Foreign Trade	487,629,314	0.75%	478,099,204	0.83%	518,228,931	0.94%	579,039,714	1.08%	669,123,302	1.33%
Other	2,036,452,579	3.13%	1,439,064,117	2.51%	1,143,847,405	2.06%	1,012,433,255	1.90%	612,393,091	1.22%
Total Exemptions from Assessed Value	<u>\$ 65,083,373,428</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 57,354,443,544</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 55,393,030,620</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 53,402,804,139</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 50,219,607,578</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Classification of Exemption or Exclusion	2018		2017		2016		2015		2014	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
State-Mandated Homestead Exemption	\$ 5,503,302,214	11.28%	\$ 5,519,475,126	11.68%	\$ 5,494,410,657	12.23%	\$ 3,279,738,859	8.34%	\$ 3,270,158,071	8.85%
Local Optional Homestead Exemption-20%	14,596,860,920	29.92%	13,879,357,773	29.38%	12,707,575,690	28.29%	11,267,046,402	28.65%	10,156,426,600	27.48%
State-Mandated Homestead Over 65 of age or older (up to \$10,000)	719,401,885	1.47%	702,727,547	1.49%	674,962,293	1.50%	695,325,465	1.77%	681,817,314	1.84%
Local Optional homestead Exemption Over 65 years of age or older (up to \$5,000)	334,933,195	0.69%	322,946,075	0.68%	306,798,323	0.68%	326,876,145	0.83%	319,595,767	0.86%
Disabled Veterans, Surviving Spouses and/or Children and Certain Other Disabled Persons	254,924,472	0.52%	233,689,438	0.49%	207,074,683	0.46%	208,202,297	0.53%	197,065,836	0.53%
Tax Exempt (i.e., Church)	26,091,717,785	53.48%	25,123,729,903	53.19%	23,862,120,885	53.13%	21,929,143,755	55.76%	20,610,459,907	55.76%
Pollution Control	299,434,085	0.61%	328,871,032	0.70%	312,294,880	0.70%	307,945,565	0.78%	311,426,503	0.84%
Foreign Trade	377,921,871	0.77%	192,057,213	0.41%	299,554,557	0.67%	370,778,596	0.94%	422,087,984	1.14%
Other	605,839,443	1.24%	933,200,430	1.98%	1,046,284,805	2.33%	943,640,412	2.40%	990,829,255	2.68%
Total Exemptions from Assessed Value	<u>\$ 48,784,335,870</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 47,236,054,537</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 44,911,076,773</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 39,328,697,496</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 36,959,867,237</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

SOURCE: Harris Central Appraisal District

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(RATE PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	District Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates									
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	Harris County	City of Houston	City of Bellaire	Jacinto City	Missouri City	City of Southside Place	City of West University Place	Houston Community College	Various Harris County MUD'S	
2014	\$ 1.026700	\$ 0.160000	\$ 1.186700	\$ 0.636338	\$ 0.638750	\$ 0.399900	\$ 0.799907	\$ 0.573750	\$ 0.367833	\$ 0.374000	\$ 0.097173	\$ 0.143450	\$ 1.470000
2015	1.026700	0.170000	1.196700	0.417310	0.631080	0.393600	0.799907	0.565000	0.337159	0.361790	0.106890	0.143450	1.400000
2016	1.026700	0.170000	1.196700	0.419230	0.601120	0.380500	0.783554	0.544680	0.324000	0.331790	0.101942	0.143450	1.290000
2017	1.026700	0.180000	1.206700	0.416560	0.586420	0.387400	0.783554	0.560100	0.324000	0.316800	0.100263	0.143450	1.250000
2018	1.040000	0.166700	1.206700	0.418010	0.584210	0.415900	0.783554	0.600000	0.320000	0.316800	0.100263	0.143450	1.250000
2019	1.040000	0.166700	1.206700	0.418580	0.588310	0.431300	0.783554	0.630000	0.318768	0.316800	0.100263	0.143450	0.845000
2020	0.970000	0.166700	1.136700	0.407130	0.567920	0.447300	0.783554	0.630000	0.318768	0.309210	0.100263	0.143450	0.785000
2021	0.966400	0.166700	1.133100	0.391160	0.561840	0.447300	0.774604	0.598035	0.318768	0.294066	0.100263	0.143450	0.750000
2022	0.927700	0.166700	1.094400	0.376930	0.550830	0.447300	0.773590	0.578035	0.318768	0.278522	0.099092	0.143450	0.680000
2023	0.870500	0.166700	1.037200	0.343730	0.533640	0.447300	0.655880	0.573750	0.318768	0.277402	0.095569	0.143450	0.650000

SOURCE: Harris County Appraisal District and Missouri City

NOTE: The rate reported for Harris County consists of the rates for Harris County, Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Department of Education, Harris County Port Authority, and the Harris County Hospital District.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(UNAUDITED)**

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Ending 2023</u>			<u>Fiscal Year Ending 2014</u>		
	<u>Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Assessed Value</u>	<u>Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Assessed Value</u>
Centerpoint Energy Inc.	\$ 1,929,895,729	1	0.8846 %	\$ 1,239,096,295	1	0.9904 %
Chevron Chemical Company	848,766,178	2	0.3890	965,068,216	2	0.7714
Finger FSC	747,767,885	3	0.3427	-	-	-
BSREP 1HC - 4HC	708,762,733	4	0.3249	-	-	-
GWP (Greenway Plaza)	700,476,928	5	0.3211	-	-	-
One, Two, and Three Allen Center	698,342,101	6	0.3201	-	-	-
Pky Citywest, POC, San Felipe	692,204,372	7	0.3173	-	-	-
HG Galleria	677,247,963	8	0.3104	497,172,837	5	0.3974
Four Five Oaks Place	621,258,853	9	0.2848	401,202,733	10	0.3207
Valero Energy Corp.	576,671,516	10	0.2643	425,642,062	9	0.3402
Crescent Real Estate Equities	-	-	-	831,337,622	3	0.6645
TPG Properties LP	-	-	-	564,178,718	4	0.4509
Texas Tower Ltd.	-	-	-	467,858,381	6	0.3740
Busycon Properties LLC	-	-	-	453,269,103	7	0.3623
1000 Louisiana LP	-	-	-	426,551,193	8	0.3409
	<u>\$ 8,201,394,258</u>		<u>3.7591 %</u>	<u>\$ 6,271,377,160</u>		<u>5.0127 %</u>

SOURCE: Harris County Appraisal District.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2014	1,448,983,295	1,420,969,869	98.07%	(2,637,430)	1,418,332,439	97.88%
2015	1,626,867,734	1,593,140,114	97.93%	(2,637,430)	1,590,502,685	97.76%
2016	1,776,902,751	1,738,512,893	97.84%	12,964,946	1,751,477,840	98.57%
2017	1,938,101,993	1,904,734,976	98.28%	(18,649,737)	1,886,085,238	97.32%
2018	2,002,012,192	1,963,918,398	98.10%	(9,431,093)	1,954,487,305	97.63%
2019	2,039,948,464	1,999,695,187	98.03%	(2,526,134)	1,997,169,053	97.90%
2020	2,048,599,091	1,993,877,549	97.33%	3,500,774	1,997,378,323	97.50%
2021	2,173,577,655	2,116,422,090	97.37%	(20,077,831)	2,096,344,259	96.45%
2022	2,140,410,545	2,094,213,784	97.84%	(7,702,972)	2,086,510,812	97.48%
2023	2,224,027,089	2,160,912,769	97.16%	-	2,160,912,769	97.16%

SOURCE: Harris County Tax Assessor

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year Ended	Tax Rates		Assessed Taxable Value For School Tax Purposes	Fiscal Year Beginning Balance	Current Year Levy	Maintenance & Operations & Collections	Debt Service Collections	Entire Year's Adjustments	Fiscal Year Ending Balance
	Maintenance	Debt Service							
2014 and prior	various	various	various	\$ 17,078,365	\$ -	\$ 1,237,111	\$ 163,152	\$ 14,210,344	\$ 29,888,446
2015	1.026700	0.170000	139,580,407,554	3,335,988	-	247,744	41,021	64,550	3,111,773
2016	1.026700	0.170000	152,860,482,797	3,411,113	-	458,121	75,855	299,848	3,176,985
2017	1.026700	0.180000	165,861,644,665	4,261,393	-	613,086	107,486	390,697	3,931,518
2018	1.040000	0.166700	171,610,628,471	5,360,547	-	1,054,554	169,033	722,268	4,859,228
2019	1.040000	0.166700	173,923,630,109	6,066,122	-	(46,738)	(7,492)	(912,743)	5,207,609
2020	0.970000	0.166700	185,535,534,086	10,856,278	-	(614,144)	(105,544)	(19,444,647)	(7,868,681)
2021	0.966400	0.166700	196,631,674,148	19,298,497	-	(8,688,156)	(1,498,671)	(17,740,849)	11,744,475
2022	0.927700	0.166700	200,674,561,625	50,832,143	-	(6,529,648)	(1,173,324)	(40,625,865)	17,909,250
2023	0.870500	0.166700	218,175,138,362	-	2,224,027,089	1,812,653,340	347,121,553	-	64,252,196
1000 Total				\$ 120,500,446	\$ 2,224,027,089	\$ 1,800,385,270	\$ 344,893,069	\$ (63,036,397)	\$ 136,212,799
9000 Portion of Row 1000 for Taxes Paid into Tax Increment Zone under Chapter 311, Tax Code				\$ -	\$ -	\$ 47,877,044	\$ 6,954,940	\$ -	\$ 54,831,984
8000 Total amount of taxes refunded under Section 26.1115, Tax Code, for owners who received an exemption as provided by Section 11.42(f), Tax Code				\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,035,000	\$ 198,202	\$ -	\$ 1,233,202

STATISTICAL SECTION

2023 Debt Capacity



This page intentionally left blank.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Debt Limit	\$ 17,782,508,687	\$ 16,356,112,586	\$ 16,026,594,415	\$ 15,122,196,192	\$ 14,175,760,293	\$ 13,987,237,567	\$ 13,518,662,850	\$ 12,458,994,566	\$ 11,376,593,266	\$ 10,197,378,224
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	1,963,860,929	2,262,071,102	2,530,940,430	2,800,313,188	3,044,000,722	3,268,500,408	3,394,612,558	3,075,365,261	2,674,555,713	2,394,535,582
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 15,818,647,758</u>	<u>\$ 14,094,041,484</u>	<u>\$ 13,495,653,985</u>	<u>\$ 12,321,883,004</u>	<u>\$ 11,131,759,571</u>	<u>\$ 10,718,737,159</u>	<u>\$ 10,124,050,292</u>	<u>\$ 9,383,629,305</u>	<u>\$ 8,702,037,553</u>	<u>\$ 7,802,842,642</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	11.04%	13.83%	15.79%	18.52%	21.47%	23.37%	25.11%	24.68%	23.51%	23.48%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2023:

Assessed Value	\$218,175,138,362
Maximum Tax Rate (1)	\$0.50
Number of Years (2)	40
Maximum Principal	\$ -
Outstanding Principal (3)	\$ 1,963,860,929

Notes:

- (1) Per Section 45.0031 of the Texas Education Code, the District has to have a projected ability to pay the principal and interest on the bonds from a tax at a rate not to exceed \$0.50 per \$100 valuation.
- (2) Per Section 45.001, the Bonds must mature serially or otherwise not more than 40 years from their date.
- (3) Outstanding principal of General Obligation and Lease Revenue Bonds net of premiums, accretions for capital appreciation bonds, and funds restricted for payment of principal on the related debt. Net debt applicable to the legal debt margin is equal to net bonded debt.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER STUDENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year Ended	Gross Bonded Debt (1)	Less Restricted For Debt Service	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value (2)	Net Bonded Debt Per Student (3)	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita (4)
2014	2,508,442,969	113,907,387	2,394,535,582	1.91	11,364	1,688
2015	2,771,510,713	96,955,000	2,674,555,713	1.92	12,427	1,851
2016	3,154,354,223	78,988,962	3,075,365,261	2.01	14,262	2,078
2017	3,462,409,946	67,797,388	3,394,612,558	2.05	15,708	2,245
2018	3,320,324,548	51,824,140	3,268,500,408	1.90	15,261	2,137
2019	3,082,881,941	38,881,219	3,044,000,722	1.75	14,511	1,963
2020	2,846,481,269	46,168,081	2,800,313,188	1.51	13,331	1,788
2021	2,584,617,692	53,677,262	2,530,940,430	1.29	12,851	1,611
2022	2,322,132,646	60,061,544	2,262,071,102	1.13	11,624	1,432
2023	2,042,319,272	78,458,343	1,963,860,929	0.90	10,375	1,326

Notes: (1) Includes general obligation bonds as well as lease revenue bonds issued by the Houston Independent School District Public Facility Corporation, a component unit of the District. See Note 2 of the financial statements for additional detail.

(2) See assessed value and actual value of taxable property schedule. Ratio is per \$100 of assessed value.

(3) See student information schedule.

(4) See population of demographic information.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
(UNAUDITED)**

<u>Taxing Authority</u>	<u>Gross Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Outstanding as of</u>	<u>Percent Overlapping</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to the District</u>
Overlapping :				
Bellaire, City of	\$ 98,695,000	06/30/23	100.00%	\$ 98,695,000
Fort Bend Co WC&ID #2	100,270,000	06/30/23	2.17%	2,175,859
Harris County	1,770,442,125	06/30/23	36.28%	642,316,403
Harris County Dept of Ed	13,865,000	06/30/23	36.28%	5,030,222
Harris County Flood Control	797,615,000	06/30/23	36.28%	289,374,722
Harris County Hospital District	70,970,000	06/30/23	36.28%	25,747,916
Harris County ID #1	37,815,000	06/30/23	100.00%	37,815,000
Harris County ID #3	1,960,000	06/30/23	100.00%	1,960,000
Harris County MUD #122	885,000	06/30/23	100.00%	885,000
Harris County MUD #148	19,600,000	06/30/23	2.02%	395,920
Harris County MUD #355	3,720,000	06/30/23	100.00%	3,720,000
Harris County MUD #381	16,330,000	06/30/23	28.09%	4,587,097
Harris County MUD #382	9,610,000	06/30/23	1.55%	148,955
Harris County MUD #390	53,570,000	06/30/23	100.00%	53,570,000
Harris County MUD #393	8,710,000	06/30/23	92.08%	8,020,168
Harris County MUD #404	8,710,000	06/30/23	100.00%	8,710,000
Harris County MUD #407	3,210,000	06/30/23	100.00%	3,210,000
Harris County MUD #410	20,780,000	06/30/23	31.37%	6,518,686
Harris County MUD #411	8,525,000	06/30/23	100.00%	8,525,000
Harris County MUD #420	7,300,000	06/30/23	100.00%	7,300,000
Harris County MUD #439	2,750,000	06/30/23	100.00%	2,750,000
Harris County MUD #451	5,360,000	06/30/23	100.00%	5,360,000
Harris County MUD #460	46,995,000	06/30/23	100.00%	46,995,000
Harris County MUD #529	10,705,000	06/30/23	100.00%	10,705,000
Harris County MUD #537	15,400,000	06/30/23	100.00%	15,400,000
Harris County MUD #575	11,070,000	06/30/23	100.00%	11,070,000
Harris County Toll Road	-	06/30/23	36.28%	-
Harris County WC&ID #89	42,270,000	06/30/23	100.00%	42,270,000
Harris County WC&ID #96	32,835,000	06/30/23	1.02%	334,917
Harris County WC&ID (Fondren Road)	1,405,000	06/30/23	100.00%	1,405,000
Houston, Community College	446,665,000	06/30/23	87.78%	392,082,537
Houston, City of	2,930,515,000	06/30/23	67.90%	1,989,819,685
Lone Star College Sys	602,965,000	06/30/23	0.95%	5,728,168
Lower Kirby Pearland Mgmt District	34,760,000	06/30/23	100.00%	34,760,000
Missouri City, City of	171,495,000	06/30/23	5.64%	9,672,318
Pearland, City of	388,550,000	06/30/23	4.39%	17,057,345
Piney Point Village, City of	2,520,000	06/30/23	4.97%	125,244
Port of Houston Authority	445,749,397	06/30/23	36.28%	161,717,881
San Jacinto CCD	537,657,427	06/30/23	1.40%	7,527,204
Southside Place, City of	4,680,000	06/30/23	100.00%	4,680,000
Southwest Harris Co. MUD #1	800,000	06/30/23	100.00%	800,000
West University Place, City of	80,240,000	06/30/23	100.00%	80,240,000
SUBTOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT				4,049,206,247
Direct :				
Houston Independent School District				2,243,492,556
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT				\$ 6,292,698,803

Notes: Information furnished by Texas Municipal Advisory Council, except for the net debt of the Houston Independent School District.

The percentage of overlapping debt is estimated using property market values. Percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the overlapping taxing authority's market value contained within the District's boundaries and dividing it by the overlapping taxing authority's total market value.

Net debt for the Houston Independent School District includes the following:

Bonds	\$ 1,934,115,000
Notes	150,130,000
PFC debt	38,985,000
Premium/discount on debt	80,997,645
Leases payable	22,375,833
Subscriptions payable	16,889,078
	<u>\$ 2,243,492,556</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year Ended	Governmental Activities					Business-Type Activities Subscriptions	Total Primary Government	Ratio of Debt to Assessed Value (1)	Debt Per Student (2)	Total Debt Per Capita (3)
	General Obligation Bonds	Lease Revenue Bonds	Contractual Obligations	Notes Payable	Leases and Subscriptions					
2014	2,382,594,863	125,848,106	31,378,525	50,811,081	15,766,729	-	2,606,399,304	2.08	12,369	1,837
2015	2,564,919,056	206,591,656	17,468,401	45,360,000	31,008,613	-	2,865,347,726	2.05	13,313	1,983
2016	2,961,137,471	193,216,752	8,387,221	40,360,000	29,416,353	-	3,232,517,797	2.11	14,991	2,184
2017	3,298,533,887	163,876,059	5,657,240	35,360,000	16,742,354	-	3,520,169,540	2.12	16,289	2,328
2018	3,180,310,237	140,014,311	2,809,325	229,569,460	24,223,370	-	3,576,926,703	2.08	16,701	2,339
2019	2,967,014,762	115,867,179	1,400,000	216,382,946	13,598,328	-	3,314,263,215	1.91	15,799	2,137
2020	2,759,294,436	87,186,833	-	199,103,994	52,603,995	-	3,098,189,258	1.69	14,749	1,979
2021	2,523,988,537	60,629,154	-	180,194,920	36,340,506	-	2,801,153,117	1.42	14,223	1,783
2022	2,272,875,574	49,257,072	-	171,098,025	40,734,466	-	2,533,965,138	1.26	13,021	1,605
2023	1,999,739,076	42,580,194	-	161,908,375	39,353,541	7,405,973	2,250,987,159	1.12	11,567	1,425

Notes: (1) See assessed value and actual value of taxable property schedule. Ratio is per \$100 of assessed value.

(2) See student information schedule.

(3) See population of demographic information schedule.

Increase in leases in 2020 is due to new copier leases.

STATISTICAL SECTION

2023 Demographic and Economic Capacity



This page intentionally left blank.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Calendar Year	Population	Average Daily Attendance	Weighted Average Daily Attendance	Unemployment Rate	Residential Units	Total Assessed Value of Residential Units	Average Assessed Value of Residential Units
2014	1,418,820	191,150	262,245.31	5.10	315,004	49,776,901,061	158,020
2015	1,445,277	188,957	267,813.25	4.20	332,960	56,700,980,749	170,294
2016	1,480,107	193,965	268,703.78	5.80	335,533	63,143,658,828	188,189
2017	1,512,221	194,935	265,900.08	5.30	338,185	69,142,683,603	204,452
2018	1,529,513	194,049	269,020.82	4.60	339,806	73,027,017,795	214,908
2019	1,550,689	187,105	268,504.14	3.20	343,065	74,460,981,034	217,046
2020	1,565,856	173,665	253,297.70	9.90	345,454	80,110,954,207	231,900
2021	1,570,773	177,716	253,554.47	7.40	348,274	83,812,170,063	240,650
2022	1,579,113	174,359	246,358.50	4.80	351,432	88,804,509,136	252,693
2023	1,481,171	167,391	239,507.08	4.50	354,889	94,776,454,140	267,059

NOTES: Population data for the district boundaries is from US Census Bureau, Small Area Income and Poverty Program (SAIPE).

Average Daily Attendance and Weighted Average Daily Attendance obtained from
PEIMS (Public Education Information Management System)

Unemployment rate for the City of Houston, as reported by the US Bureau of Labor Statistics

Residential Unit data obtained from the Harris County Appraisal District - Certified Values Only
(Single Family and Mobile Homes)

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO
(UNAUDITED)**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Ending 2023</u>			<u>Fiscal Year Ending 2014</u>		
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Employment</u>
Wal-Mart Stores	37,000	1	1.1053 %	30,000	1	1.0466 %
Memorial Hermann Health System	24,108	2	0.7202	18,574	4	0.6480
H-E-B	23,732	3	0.7090	19,175	3	0.6689
UT MD Anderson Cancer Center	21,086	4	0.6299	19,504	2	0.6804
McDonald's Corp.	20,918	5	0.6249	15,479	7	0.5400
Houston Methodist	20,000	6	0.5975	17,011	5	0.5934
Kroger Co	16,000	7	0.4780	14,197	8	0.4953
United Airlines	14,941	8	0.4463	15,550	6	0.5425
Schlumberger	12,069	9	0.3605	-	-	-
Shell Oil Co.	11,507	10	0.3438	-	-	-
Exxon Mobil Corp	-	-	-	12,835	9	0.4478
National Oilwell Varco	-	-	-	12,211	10	0.4260
Total	<u>201,361</u>		<u>6.0154 %</u>	<u>174,536</u>		<u>6.0889 %</u>

Sources: Fiscal year 2023 data was obtained from Houston Newcomer Guides.
Fiscal year 2014 data was obtained from the Houston Chronicle.

Notes: Percentage of total employment was calculated using total non-agricultural employment for the Houston-Sugarland-Baytown MSA and was obtained directly from the U.S. Bureau of Economic Statistics via DATAbook Houston.

These lists exclude employment numbers for Houston ISD and the City of Houston

STATISTICAL SECTION

2023 Operating Information



This page intentionally left blank.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Employees as of June 30

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Instruction	11,656	11,226	11,769	12,211	11,919	12,539	13,564	13,763	13,502	12,679
Instructional resources and media services	200	68	75	88	109	96	74	68	78	87
Instructional staff development	395	373	493	456	479	356	351	390	360	333
Curriculum development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	73	67
Instructional leadership	316	324	326	306	272	253	242	236	238	222
School leadership	2,287	2,216	2,152	2,273	2,182	2,318	2,347	2,520	2,391	2,276
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	939	802	779	734	670	631	560	550	472	437
Social work services	394	361	301	220	175	45	-	57	53	41
Health services	271	246	259	250	293	286	293	285	295	281
Student transportation services	899	953	995	1,108	1,076	1,195	1,332	1,383	1,294	1,307
Nutrition service	1,608	1,488	1,498	1,823	1,824	1,922	1,964	1,861	1,909	1,834
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	99	92	84	99	96	98	253	80	73	73
General administration	561	459	449	436	385	320	384	426	422	422
Plant maintenance and operations	2,115	2,172	1,871	1,814	1,785	1,833	1,975	1,954	2,031	2,013
Security and monitoring services	797	776	775	787	796	838	883	842	826	814
Data processing services	400	379	361	320	327	298	328	328	296	260
Community services	149	133	158	179	128	105	107	134	111	108
Facilities acquisition and construction	12	13	17	18	70	82	67	60	74	73
Total	23,098	22,081	22,362	23,122	22,586	23,215	24,724	25,002	24,498	23,327

Source: District records

Note: Count includes both FTE and hourly employees (excluding hourly employees where the position is not their primary job) and excludes substitutes.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STUDENT INFORMATION - GENERAL
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Calendar Year	Enrollment	Teacher Count	Student / Teacher Ratio	State Student / Teacher Ratio	Operating Expenditures	Cost Per Pupil	Percentage of Students Eligible for Free or Reduced-Price Meals
2014	210,716	11,739.2	18.0	15.4	1,776,791,156	8,432	81.5
2015	215,225	11,678.5	18.4	15.2	1,794,759,572	8,339	77.6
2016	215,627	12,009.8	18.0	15.2	1,909,369,634	8,855	75.4
2017	216,106	12,061.7	18.7	15.1	1,993,593,224	9,225	81.2
2018	214,175	12,367.7	17.3	15.1	2,354,485,916	10,978	89.9
2019	209,772	11,569.0	18.1	15.1	2,312,607,490	11,024	97.1
2020	210,061	11,856.0	18.0	15.1	2,432,515,360	11,580	97.7
2021	196,943	11,866.0	16.6	14.5	2,508,647,952	12,738	96.9
2022	194,607	11,192.0	17.4	N/A	2,760,175,438	14,183	98.7
2023	189,290	11,144.0	17.0	N/A	3,061,729,773	16,120	90.0

Sources: TAPR (Texas Academic Performance Report)
PEIMS (Public Education Information Management System)

Notes: Operating Expenditures are total governmental expenditures less debt service and capital outlay as capitalized in the government-wide financial statements.

Current and prior year State Student/Teacher Ratio was not available at time of printing.

Increase in Operating Expenditures in 2018 is primarily due to the transfer of the Nutrition Service Fund from Proprietary Funds to Special Revenue Funds.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
TEACHER INFORMATION - GENERAL
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Average Beginning Salary			Average Salary		
	HISD	Region	State	HISD	Region	State
2014	46,506	45,902	43,480	52,186	52,222	49,692
2015	48,949	48,275	44,540	53,698	54,157	50,715
2016	51,051	49,117	45,507	55,431	55,580	51,891
2017	50,541	50,173	46,199	53,471	55,992	52,525
2018	48,539	52,725	47,667	54,538	57,076	53,334
2019	47,385	51,122	47,218	54,125	57,707	54,122
2020	47,742	53,229	49,868	56,340	60,292	57,091
2021	49,883	54,636	50,849	56,664	60,798	57,641
2022	50,771	53,963	51,054	59,161	62,589	58,887
2023	40,445	N/A	N/A	62,297	N/A	N/A

Sources: 2014-2016 TAPR (Texas Academic Performance Report)
2017-2023 PEIMS (Public Education Information Management System)

Note: Region and State information for 2023 was not available at time of printing.
Certain prior year amounts have been updated based on updated data from PEIMS.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
TEACHER SALARY INFORMATION - EDUCATION
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Bachelor's Degree			Master's Degree			Doctorate		
	Minimum	Maximum	Teacher Count	Minimum	Maximum	Teacher Count	Minimum	Maximum	Teacher Count
2014	46,805	68,856	7,815.8	47,876	72,360	3,215.8	48,948	75,866	192.9
2015	49,100	69,956	7,897.2	49,100	69,956	3,206.6	49,100	69,956	184.3
2016	51,500	71,500	8,080.7	51,500	71,500	3,112.4	51,500	71,500	199.9
2017	51,500	71,500	7,744.5	51,500	71,500	2,920.7	51,500	71,500	171.9
2018	52,530	74,360	7,203.3	52,530	74,360	2,631.1	52,530	74,360	148.3
2019	52,530	74,360	8,124.7	52,530	74,360	2,645.0	52,530	74,360	163.2
2020	54,369	80,309	7,921.0	54,369	80,309	2,522.0	54,369	80,309	175.2
2021	56,869	84,309	7,882.5	56,869	84,309	2,497.1	56,869	84,309	174.6
2022	56,869	84,309	8,205.6	56,869	84,309	2,374.4	56,869	84,309	165.1
2023	61,500	87,500	7,471.1	61,500	87,500	2,385.7	61,500	87,500	164.4

Sources: Teacher Count information obtained from PEIMS (Public Education Information Management System)
Teacher Salary information obtained from HISD Compensation Manual

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Elementary										
Alcott (1953)										
Square feet	59,400	59,400	59,400	59,400	60,936	60,936	60,497	60,497	60,497	60,497
Capacity	594	594	771	771	771	771	771	774	774	774
Enrollment	202	131	198	237	237	267	299	326	322	399
Almeda (2011)										
Square feet	86,044	86,044	86,044	86,044	86,044	86,044	86,073	86,073	86,073	86,073
Capacity	729	729	783	783	783	783	783	752	752	716
Enrollment	799	759	819	838	849	856	845	827	857	795
Anderson (1959)										
Square feet	65,917	65,917	68,221	68,221	72,829	72,829	76,110	76,110	76,110	76,110
Capacity	867	867	1,105	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,149
Enrollment	645	532	713	772	758	807	833	812	672	640
Arabic Immersion (2015)										
Square feet	103,392	103,392	103,392	103,392	36,632	36,632	36,632	34,570	N/A	N/A
Capacity	572	572	844	327	327	364	364	358	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	525	509	463	392	329	273	190	127	N/A	N/A
Ashford (1971)										
Square feet	86,063	86,063	86,083	86,083	86,083	86,083	86,083	83,294	83,294	83,294
Capacity	606	606	691	691	691	691	691	690	690	690
Enrollment	517	480	554	625	641	746	659	546	539	542
Askew (1977/2018)										
Square feet	110,830	110,830	109,269	109,269	109,269	58,167	48,951	48,951	67,383	67,383
Capacity	855	855	991	1,134	1,134	991	991	856	856	856
Enrollment	874	781	833	928	931	902	911	908	968	899
Atherton (1927/2013)										
Square feet	86,000	86,000	89,072	89,072	89,072	89,072	85,900	85,900	85,900	85,900
Capacity	665	665	703	690	690	615	615	669	669	669
Enrollment	450	364	487	574	591	584	577	589	568	535
Barrick (1949)										
Square feet	51,493	51,493	53,797	53,797	59,173	59,173	57,857	57,857	57,857	57,857
Capacity	719	719	883	817	817	817	817	806	806	982
Enrollment	484	455	562	630	652	703	705	715	695	718
Bastian (2005)										
Square feet	107,952	107,952	107,952	107,952	107,952	107,952	107,952	105,276	105,276	105,276
Capacity	938	938	972	972	972	972	972	962	962	962
Enrollment	682	683	614	666	656	696	643	635	688	701
Bell (1978)										
Square feet	56,373	56,373	70,197	70,197	71,733	71,733	56,373	55,279	70,639	70,639
Capacity	997	997	986	986	986	967	967	773	773	773
Enrollment	544	485	602	695	714	752	759	763	819	813
Bellfort ECC (1960)										
Square feet	44,560	44,560	44,560	44,560	44,560	44,560	44,560	43,583	43,583	43,583
Capacity	379	379	373	373	373	373	373	376	376	376
Enrollment	328	347	334	365	350	365	343	372	374	362
Benavidez (1962)										
Square feet	76,729	76,729	93,625	93,625	94,393	94,393	93,786	93,786	93,786	93,786
Capacity	1,116	1,116	1,665	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,182	1,182	1,182
Enrollment	933	829	924	1,064	1,059	1,031	1,127	1,128	1,072	905

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Benbrook (1968)										
Square feet	37,786	37,786	42,394	42,394	48,538	48,538	44,595	44,595	44,595	44,595
Capacity	645	645	862	636	636	598	598	573	573	606
Enrollment	454	453	494	553	590	614	620	600	613	551
Berry (2012)										
Square feet	87,137	87,137	87,137	87,137	87,137	87,137	87,137	85,988	85,988	85,988
Capacity	829	829	819	819	819	819	819	806	806	716
Enrollment	801	741	767	825	799	824	836	808	809	740
Blackshear (1916)										
Square feet	57,274	57,274	57,814	57,274	57,274	57,274	96,976	96,976	96,976	96,976
Capacity	550	550	778	778	778	778	778	711	711	711
Enrollment	308	255	326	399	412	485	520	519	531	343
Bonham (1962)										
Square feet	41,485	41,485	73,741	73,741	78,349	78,349	83,201	83,201	83,201	83,201
Capacity	1,189	1,189	2,221	1,335	1,335	1,297	1,297	1,236	1,236	1,358
Enrollment	943	1,055	865	963	944	988	1,049	1,140	1,091	1,054
Bonner (1948)										
Square feet	82,395	82,395	96,219	96,219	95,451	95,451	102,316	102,316	102,316	102,316
Capacity	994	994	1,436	1,021	1,021	1,040	1,040	982	982	982
Enrollment	616	587	683	772	799	860	955	1,001	989	986
Braeburn (2020)										
Square feet	117,250	117,250	110,000	59,668	81,172	81,172	84,218	84,218	84,218	84,218
Capacity	927	927	1,468	1,116	1,116	1,116	1,116	1,075	1,075	1,075
Enrollment	825	751	759	602	644	770	930	902	870	934
Briargrove (2008)										
Square feet	104,233	104,233	104,233	102,025	102,025	102,025	103,585	103,585	103,585	103,585
Capacity	813	813	823	823	823	823	823	788	815	815
Enrollment	845	751	808	899	911	917	837	869	838	918
Briar Meadow (2001)										
Square feet	95,415	95,415	95,415	122,759	122,759	122,759	136,689	136,689	136,689	136,689
Capacity	710	710	725	621	621	621	621	606	606	606
Enrollment	576	544	566	608	575	594	595	594	595	603
Briscoe (1928)										
Square feet	56,305	56,305	56,305	56,305	56,305	56,305	56,305	53,829	53,829	53,829
Capacity	548	548	655	655	655	655	655	690	690	690
Enrollment	200	181	233	271	269	330	381	385	381	420
Brookline (1952)										
Square feet	55,586	55,586	67,874	67,874	87,074	87,074	121,979	121,979	121,979	121,979
Capacity	1,053	1,053	1,692	1,396	1,396	1,340	1,340	1,290	1,290	1,290
Enrollment	734	664	777	874	907	922	962	962	955	1,002
Browning (1927)										
Square feet	40,735	40,735	49,951	49,951	52,255	52,255	52,570	52,570	52,570	52,570
Capacity	634	634	917	653	653	653	653	585	585	585
Enrollment	427	388	429	521	486	541	557	559	556	612
Bruce (2005)										
Square feet	82,648	82,648	82,648	82,648	82,648	82,648	82,648	80,916	80,916	80,916
Capacity	742	742	739	739	739	739	739	732	732	732
Enrollment	298	258	393	432	501	516	571	601	627	597

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Burbank (1927)										
Square feet	74,753	74,753	77,825	77,825	82,433	82,433	81,647	81,647	81,647	81,647
Capacity	905	905	1,128	1,059	1,059	1,040	1,040	985	985	1,087
Enrollment	784	777	853	916	905	904	943	856	860	920
Burnet (1926)										
Square feet	77,339	77,339	77,339	77,339	77,339	77,339	77,339	76,801	76,801	76,801
Capacity	689	689	780	780	780	780	780	788	836	836
Enrollment	388	365	417	439	473	497	511	501	521	509
Burrus (1926)										
Square feet	72,128	72,128	72,128	72,128	72,128	72,128	72,128	71,372	71,372	71,372
Capacity	570	570	678	678	678	678	678	690	690	690
Enrollment	244	226	292	364	421	471	436	484	506	420
Bush (1992)										
Square feet	73,961	73,961	79,337	79,337	80,105	80,105	87,803	87,803	87,803	87,803
Capacity	511	820	1,046	892	892	892	892	878	878	920
Enrollment	422	727	809	870	869	899	837	833	860	771
Cage (1907) / Chrysalis MS										
Square feet	44,067	44,067	56,355	56,355	64,803	64,803	60,205	60,205	60,205	60,205
Capacity	511	511	1,135	1,120	1,120	783	783	806	1,128	1,128
Enrollment	422	400	458	510	517	524	538	575	617	798
Carrillo (1993)										
Square feet	77,428	77,428	79,732	46,371	48,675	48,675	80,281	80,281	80,281	80,281
Capacity	661	661	919	853	853	853	853	857	857	857
Enrollment	360	343	450	526	505	549	585	610	613	608
Codwell (1977)										
Square feet	59,416	59,416	62,488	48,194	54,338	54,338	58,946	58,946	58,946	58,946
Capacity	613	613	465	465	465	577	577	555	555	836
Enrollment	342	356	367	422	404	451	417	451	501	555
Condit (2017)										
Square feet	88,968	88,968	82,698	82,698	91,146	91,146	82,698	46,502	46,502	46,502
Capacity	678	678	750	934	934	692	692	731	731	731
Enrollment	737	604	715	783	773	760	725	667	707	683
Cook (2007)										
Square feet	121,370	121,370	121,370	121,370	121,370	121,370	121,370	89,049	89,049	89,049
Capacity	727	727	853	853	853	853	853	815	815	815
Enrollment	483	399	540	644	628	654	654	712	712	756
Coop (2005)										
Square feet	85,504	85,504	85,504	84,504	84,504	84,504	84,504	83,409	83,409	83,409
Capacity	708	708	746	746	746	746	746	690	690	690
Enrollment	559	457	631	698	745	747	712	759	745	755
Cornelius (1960)										
Square feet	52,010	52,010	71,978	71,978	78,122	78,122	76,904	76,904	76,904	76,904
Capacity	816	816	1,670	1,136	1,136	1,098	1,098	1,057	1,057	1,236
Enrollment	777	701	798	860	857	921	911	942	983	920
Crespo (1991)										
Square feet	73,295	73,295	85,583	85,583	84,047	84,047	85,508	85,508	85,508	85,508
Capacity	841	841	1,414	1,025	1,025	1,062	1,062	1,170	1,170	1,170
Enrollment	537	516	630	716	772	874	908	979	946	958

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Crockett (1980/2011)										
Square feet	59,744	59,744	59,744	59,744	59,744	59,744	63,783	63,783	63,783	63,783
Capacity	557	557	582	582	582	582	582	573	573	711
Enrollment	543	524	556	562	572	563	543	500	486	474
Cunningham (2012)										
Square feet	88,687	88,687	88,687	88,687	88,687	88,687	88,687	84,500	84,500	84,500
Capacity	745	745	783	783	783	783	783	716	716	716
Enrollment	573	513	589	697	710	722	732	724	755	755
Daily (2007)										
Square feet	86,044	86,044	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572
Capacity	708	708	1,181	729	729	729	729	699	699	711
Enrollment	822	752	715	800	789	828	751	733	700	744
Davila (1990)										
Square feet	79,231	79,231	79,231	79,231	79,231	79,231	80,396	80,396	80,396	80,396
Capacity	749	749	866	866	866	866	866	878	878	878
Enrollment	405	356	391	441	409	401	417	454	460	478
DeChaumes (1956)										
Square feet	86,847	86,847	86,847	86,847	86,847	86,847	86,847	84,650	84,650	84,500
Capacity	822	822	765	765	765	765	765	752	716	716
Enrollment	695	686	745	835	838	834	841	834	826	820
DeZavala (1928)										
Square feet	69,969	69,969	65,505	65,505	67,041	67,041	64,141	64,141	64,141	64,141
Capacity	647	647	901	857	857	857	857	898	898	898
Enrollment	381	366	528	576	538	586	605	564	547	553
DeAnda (2011)										
Square feet	90,904	90,904	90,904	90,904	90,904	90,904	90,904	85,450	85,450	84,500
Capacity	728	728	767	767	767	767	767	734	857	857
Enrollment	620	612	578	666	690	674	724	719	781	763
Dogan (1949)										
Square feet	93,136	93,136	93,136	93,136	93,136	93,136	93,136	87,500	87,500	87,000
Capacity	665	665	725	725	725	725	725	732	732	732
Enrollment	509	405	530	614	578	618	630	681	649	617
Durham (1967)										
Square feet	45,343	45,343	46,111	46,111	49,951	49,951	70,003	70,003	70,003	70,003
Capacity	537	537	726	616	616	616	616	609	609	609
Enrollment	568	557	554	611	567	558	590	591	555	547
Durkee (1954)										
Square feet	59,479	59,479	62,319	62,319	64,623	64,623	72,334	72,334	72,334	72,334
Capacity	666	666	1,069	847	847	959	959	931	931	1,045
Enrollment	469	445	483	555	611	591	653	713	714	739
Eliot (1926) / EL DAEP										
Square feet	79,754	79,754	79,754	79,754	79,754	79,754	86,834	86,834	86,834	86,834
Capacity	984	984	735	735	735	735	735	734	734	1,066
Enrollment	529	543	576	599	599	583	608	627	597	571
Elmore (2000)*										
Square feet	123,225	123,225	123,225	123,225	123,225	123,225	124,800	124,800	124,800	124,800
Capacity	693	693	718	718	718	718	718	681	788	788
Enrollment	520	457	615	678	623	633	656	671	713	769

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Elrod (1964)										
Square feet	39,441	39,441	54,801	54,801	60,945	60,945	66,456	66,456	66,456	66,456
Capacity	836	836	1,354	1,008	1,008	914	914	842	842	1,400
Enrollment	693	633	701	769	751	776	742	695	697	658
Emerson (1963)										
Square feet	83,569	83,569	83,569	79,754	79,754	79,754	79,754	65,364	65,364	65,364
Capacity	849	849	856	856	856	856	856	860	774	774
Enrollment	986	958	917	939	907	956	919	919	955	917
Farias ECC (2005)										
Square feet	40,155	40,155	38,885	38,885	38,885	38,885	39,885	39,885	39,885	39,885
Capacity	418	418	374	374	374	374	374	418	418	418
Enrollment	366	716	333	411	414	414	408	368	368	418
Field (1928)										
Square feet	52,073	52,073	52,841	52,841	56,681	56,681	54,809	54,809	54,809	54,809
Capacity	676	676	732	728	728	710	710	732	732	732
Enrollment	442	431	430	434	452	490	508	516	476	455
Foerster (1969)										
Square feet	49,920	49,920	59,136	59,136	66,816	66,816	67,013	67,013	67,013	67,013
Capacity	854	854	1,196	932	932	932	932	898	898	898
Enrollment	650	532	644	784	721	715	672	669	758	672
Fondren (1960)										
Square feet	23,766	23,766	31,446	31,446	39,126	39,126	40,001	40,001	40,001	40,001
Capacity	413	413	793	592	592	573	573	647	647	647
Enrollment	320	269	317	318	321	366	402	420	423	464
Fonwood ECC (2017)*										
Square feet	85,158	85,158	89,147	89,147	89,147	89,147	89,147	75,900	75,900	75,900
Capacity	583	583	617	617	617	617	617	609	609	609
Enrollment	434	405	349	523	538	561	520	465	419	494
Foster (1949)										
Square feet	87,704	87,704	87,704	87,704	87,704	87,704	87,704	79,998	79,998	79,998
Capacity	687	687	729	729	729	729	729	753	753	753
Enrollment	358	291	354	417	422	426	419	432	435	438
Franklin (1948)										
Square feet	64,126	64,126	64,894	64,894	68,734	68,734	64,274	64,274	64,274	64,274
Capacity	630	630	746	761	761	724	724	770	982	982
Enrollment	299	259	325	398	443	423	441	440	445	479
Frost (2012)										
Square feet	87,054	87,054	87,054	87,054	87,054	87,054	87,054	89,277	89,277	89,277
Capacity	729	729	766	766	766	766	766	716	716	716
Enrollment	504	354	526	608	598	652	630	623	647	597
Gallegos (1992)										
Square feet	73,958	73,958	73,958	73,958	75,494	75,494	73,958	73,925	73,925	73,925
Capacity	704	704	798	798	798	798	798	836	836	836
Enrollment	336	354	322	353	363	380	422	481	502	529
Garcia (1992)										
Square feet	78,664	78,664	78,664	78,664	83,272	83,272	111,056	111,056	111,056	111,056
Capacity	806	806	872	872	872	872	872	836	836	836
Enrollment	327	323	444	516	583	629	643	745	747	744

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Garden Oaks Montessori (1949/2018)										
Square feet	104,800	104,800	103,958	103,958	103,958	114,710	41,306	41,306	41,306	41,306
Capacity	961	961	638	756	756	638	638	645	645	645
Enrollment	790	759	816	840	850	804	799	768	693	670
Garden Villas (1931)										
Square feet	58,569	68,135	88,871	88,871	85,799	85,799	93,762	93,762	93,762	93,762
Capacity	812	812	1,662	1,105	1,105	1,068	1,068	899	899	899
Enrollment	374	356	505	582	674	778	833	892	847	825
Golfcrest (1949)										
Square feet	58,569	58,569	66,249	66,249	73,161	73,161	71,475	71,475	71,475	71,475
Capacity	816	816	894	894	894	838	838	877	877	877
Enrollment	442	391	471	592	653	653	730	787	766	790
Gregg (2012)										
Square feet	84,908	84,908	84,908	84,908	94,892	94,892	84,908	84,704	84,704	84,704
Capacity	771	771	748	991	991	748	748	716	716	716
Enrollment	357	332	388	457	539	567	577	606	575	531
Gregory-Lincoln (2007)										
Square feet	114,786	114,786	114,786	114,786	125,538	125,538	158,561	158,561	158,561	158,561
Capacity	1,004	1,004	947	1,221	1,221	947	947	938	938	938
Enrollment	587	540	679	717	720	733	687	732	646	660
Grissom (1966)										
Square feet	49,853	49,853	56,765	56,765	72,893	72,893	68,683	68,683	68,683	68,683
Capacity	626	626	1,128	1,042	1,042	930	930	877	877	877
Enrollment	482	438	511	504	516	559	535	563	586	569
Gross (2001)										
Square feet	64,799	64,799	71,711	71,711	75,551	75,551	73,277	73,277	73,277	73,277
Capacity	811	811	1,030	832	832	832	832	806	806	565
Enrollment	486	409	550	625	641	652	640	644	737	673
Halpin ECC (1929)										
Square feet	38,948	38,948	40,484	40,484	40,484	40,484	41,873	41,873	41,873	41,873
Capacity	364	364	550	431	431	506	506	731	731	731
Enrollment	378	342	334	419	454	439	417	457	476	482
Harris J.R. (1949)										
Square feet	60,636	60,636	63,708	63,708	66,780	66,780	66,082	66,082	66,082	66,082
Capacity	636	636	912	824	824	824	824	815	815	815
Enrollment	271	293	344	417	411	449	489	541	625	637
Harris R.P. (1958)										
Square feet	48,016	48,016	48,016	48,016	58,768	58,768	61,425	61,425	61,425	61,425
Capacity	806	806	1,051	743	743	743	743	918	918	918
Enrollment	474	420	513	603	605	604	662	624	634	624
Hartsfield (1954)										
Square feet	44,321	44,321	44,321	44,321	44,321	44,321	44,321	42,767	42,767	42,767
Capacity	501	501	544	544	544	544	544	543	543	543
Enrollment	289	266	351	411	423	350	325	317	362	374
Harvard (1930)										
Square feet	58,721	58,721	58,721	58,721	58,721	58,721	58,721	56,930	56,930	56,930
Capacity	643	643	681	681	681	681	681	690	690	690
Enrollment	665	646	644	646	658	669	717	704	708	716

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Helms (1919)										
Square feet	38,358	38,358	47,574	47,574	49,878	49,878	44,444	44,444	44,444	44,444
Capacity	650	650	928	664	664	664	664	543	543	543
Enrollment	483	475	477	488	471	474	464	493	500	530
Henderson J.P. (1929)										
Square feet	54,241	54,241	54,241	54,241	58,081	58,081	57,524	57,524	57,524	57,524
Capacity	706	706	823	735	735	735	735	878	878	878
Enrollment	542	532	639	716	828	782	776	789	784	795
Henderson N.Q. (1956)										
Square feet	42,568	42,568	44,872	44,872	45,640	45,640	46,894	46,894	46,894	46,846
Capacity	560	560	624	502	502	558	558	710	710	710
Enrollment	220	181	244	306	327	315	279	304	323	370
Herod (2012)										
Square feet	87,110	87,110	87,110	87,110	87,110	87,110	87,110	86,000	86,000	86,000
Capacity	792	792	779	779	779	779	779	716	716	716
Enrollment	769	707	773	815	836	791	748	766	784	828
Herrera (1993)										
Square feet	78,163	78,163	82,771	82,771	87,379	87,379	115,302	115,302	115,302	115,302
Capacity	889	889	1,116	965	965	984	984	920	920	920
Enrollment	803	788	791	880	890	878	892	874	891	901
Highland Heights (2007)										
Square feet	87,977	87,977	87,977	87,977	87,977	87,977	87,977	85,405	85,405	85,405
Capacity	803	803	747	747	747	747	747	681	681	815
Enrollment	375	369	458	466	504	551	569	586	553	617
Hilliard (2000)*										
Square feet	112,106	112,106	112,106	112,106	112,106	112,106	112,106	45,500	45,500	45,500
Capacity	872	872	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878
Enrollment	549	470	538	571	533	570	674	647	712	861
Hines-Caldwell (2005)										
Square feet	88,778	88,778	88,778	88,778	88,778	88,778	88,788	85,829	85,829	85,829
Capacity	745	745	758	758	758	758	758	711	711	711
Enrollment	733	642	720	798	786	787	778	764	810	788
Hobby (1965)										
Square feet	52,446	52,446	69,342	69,342	69,342	69,342	66,680	66,680	66,680	66,680
Capacity	993	993	1,396	949	949	912	912	1,065	1,065	1,065
Enrollment	455	454	618	758	833	805	790	865	835	767
Horn (2012)										
Square feet	86,220	86,220	86,220	86,220	86,220	86,220	86,220	84,500	84,500	84,500
Capacity	729	729	767	767	767	767	767	716	716	716
Enrollment	739	743	754	815	804	859	845	849	875	829
Isaacs (1962)										
Square feet	40,463	40,463	41,999	41,999	46,607	46,607	43,883	43,883	43,883	43,883
Capacity	556	556	690	646	646	646	646	751	751	751
Enrollment	262	216	278	306	324	298	304	381	390	379
Janowski (1955)										
Square feet	62,292	62,292	63,828	63,828	67,668	67,668	77,958	77,958	77,958	77,958
Capacity	684	684	848	804	804	804	804	770	770	815
Enrollment	418	381	446	519	560	593	607	623	625	644

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Jefferson (1950)										
Square feet	34,830	34,830	47,118	47,118	44,046	44,046	58,657	58,657	58,657	58,657
Capacity	642	642	1,203	813	813	851	851	877	877	877
Enrollment	348	339	392	440	447	445	438	451	465	485
Kashmere Gardens (1949)										
Square feet	39,785	39,785	45,161	45,161	47,465	47,465	49,213	49,213	49,213	49,213
Capacity	599	599	798	607	607	644	644	710	710	710
Enrollment	347	281	441	459	386	379	433	452	439	430
Kelso (1951)										
Square feet	36,307	36,307	42,451	42,451	47,059	47,059	46,826	46,826	46,826	46,826
Capacity	633	663	879	703	703	703	703	689	689	689
Enrollment	415	333	421	499	462	469	487	430	449	445
Kennedy (1964/2012)										
Square feet	92,580	92,580	92,580	92,580	92,580	92,580	92,580	86,041	86,041	86,041
Capacity	729	729	765	765	765	765	765	732	732	732
Enrollment	489	536	565	687	707	740	743	741	794	784
Ketelsen (2002)										
Square feet	86,504	86,504	86,504	86,504	86,504	86,504	86,504	84,503	84,503	84,503
Capacity	729	729	764	764	764	764	764	732	732	732
Enrollment	436	429	493	542	570	598	616	620	623	655
King, M.L. ECC (2004)										
Square feet	40,150	40,150	40,150	40,150	40,150	40,150	40,150	38,707	38,707	38,707
Capacity	418	418	374	374	374	374	374	418	418	418
Enrollment	310	255	263	392	434	401	353	413	411	411
Kolter (2020)										
Square feet	100,000	100,000	91,000	42,420	50,868	50,868	49,345	49,345	49,345	49,345
Capacity	706	706	686	686	686	686	686	668	668	668
Enrollment	759	738	725	687	666	631	652	661	659	614
Lantrip (2005)										
Square feet	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	99,529	99,529	99,529	99,529
Capacity	830	830	851	851	851	851	851	920	920	920
Enrollment	502	508	628	695	706	725	755	759	756	765
Laurenzo ECC (2004)										
Square feet	40,026	40,026	40,026	40,026	40,026	40,026	40,026	38,399	38,399	38,399
Capacity	364	364	337	337	337	337	765	376	376	376
Enrollment	200	184	198	307	332	329	743	321	324	334
Law (1966)										
Square feet	52,224	52,224	60,672	60,672	62,976	62,976	53,310	53,310	53,310	53,310
Capacity	806	806	1,046	804	804	804	804	731	731	731
Enrollment	543	414	638	683	703	795	808	771	776	754
Lewis (2012)										
Square feet	107,963	107,963	107,963	107,963	107,963	107,963	107,963	105,595	105,595	98,444
Capacity	917	917	972	972	972	972	972	904	904	904
Enrollment	737	668	705	779	835	816	835	890	906	961
Lockhart (1950/2012)										
Square feet	85,728	85,728	85,728	85,728	85,728	85,728	86,960	86,960	86,960	86,960
Capacity	720	720	728	728	728	728	728	716	716	913
Enrollment	376	325	491	562	549	637	654	722	747	697

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Longfellow (2007)										
Square feet	86,069	86,069	86,069	86,069	86,069	99,790	99,790	99,790	99,790	99,790
Capacity	570	791	780	780	780	780	780	774	774	774
Enrollment	252	593	673	676	723	794	733	746	726	764
Looscan (1936)										
Square feet	38,630	38,630	46,310	46,310	52,454	52,454	45,343	45,343	45,343	45,343
Capacity	570	570	790	570	570	570	570	606	606	606
Enrollment	252	243	282	333	337	363	422	472	473	482
Love (1926)										
Square feet	37,048	37,048	47,800	47,800	55,480	55,480	56,312	56,312	56,312	56,312
Capacity	510	510	991	758	758	683	683	543	543	543
Enrollment	344	301	308	357	376	406	463	447	433	492
Lovett (2012)										
Square feet	88,696	88,696	88,696	88,696	88,696	88,696	88,696	86,000	86,000	86,000
Capacity	676	676	729	729	729	729	729	716	716	716
Enrollment	660	649	646	672	673	710	697	683	705	723
Lyons (1993)										
Square feet	75,900	75,900	78,972	78,972	82,044	82,044	82,716	82,716	82,716	82,716
Capacity	854	854	980	911	911	892	892	878	878	878
Enrollment	857	827	937	976	992	1,021	982	1,008	1,022	1,013
MacGregor (1966)										
Square feet	59,189	59,189	65,333	65,333	65,333	65,333	59,189	45,795	45,795	45,795
Capacity	663	663	868	692	692	692	692	699	699	699
Enrollment	423	419	481	531	567	555	546	541	510	505
Mading (1959/2006)										
Square feet	97,754	97,754	97,754	97,754	97,754	97,754	97,754	94,478	94,478	94,478
Capacity	652	652	711	711	711	711	711	690	690	690
Enrollment	327	282	378	415	407	493	524	597	616	591
Mandarin (2012) / Gordon (1955)										
Square feet	119,966	119,966	119,966	119,966	119,966	119,966	119,966	37,425	37,425	37,425
Capacity	1,036	1,036	838	987	987	954	954	543	543	543
Enrollment	727	724	716	688	718	627	536	473	389	333
Marshall, T. (2000)										
Square feet	212,261	212,261	107,200	107,200	107,200	107,200	107,200	46,400	46,400	46,400
Capacity	1,237	1,237	915	878	878	915	915	878	878	878
Enrollment	611	638	769	900	917	1,005	1,071	1,020	1,021	802
Martinez C. (1994)										
Square feet	78,295	78,295	78,295	78,295	78,295	78,295	77,883	77,883	77,883	77,883
Capacity	727	727	773	773	773	773	773	795	795	795
Enrollment	265	243	314	387	422	491	522	532	587	572
Martinez R. (1991)										
Square feet	77,277	77,277	77,277	77,277	77,277	77,277	77,277	75,674	75,674	75,674
Capacity	694	694	737	737	737	737	737	732	732	732
Enrollment	421	403	475	513	543	566	566		546	526
McGowen / Houston Gardens (1998)										
Square feet	70,591	70,591	70,591	70,591	70,591	70,591	70,591	67,708	67,708	67,708
Capacity	431	431	494	494	494	494	494	459	459	459
Enrollment	374	354	410	444	458	483	440	432	433	437

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
McNamara (1958)										
Square feet	40,607	40,607	42,143	40,607	55,967	55,967	54,973	54,973	54,973	54,973
Capacity	928	928	902	858	858	858	858	814	814	814
Enrollment	975	889	892	946	946	904	939	891	903	826
Memorial (1926)										
Square feet	53,216	53,216	53,216	53,216	53,216	53,216	53,216	51,276	51,276	51,276
Capacity	503	503	557	557	557	557	557	543	543	543
Enrollment	416	410	338	326	340	354	434	493	410	390
Milne (1960)										
Square feet	93,225	93,225	93,225	93,225	93,225	93,225	93,225	91,611	91,611	91,611
Capacity	830	830	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857
Enrollment	467	450	473	565	543	583	658	676	698	747
Mistral ECC (2005)										
Square feet	40,217	40,217	40,217	40,217	40,217	40,217	40,150	38,899	38,899	38,899
Capacity	418	418	374	374	374	374	374	418	418	418
	310	297	250	338	343	337	331	347	312	368
Mitchell (2020)										
Square feet	100,000	100,000	91,000	44,368	48,625	48,625	62,617	62,617	62,617	62,617
Capacity	718	562	663	663	663	626	626	591	591	1,484
Enrollment	521	447	426	431	377	404	538	549	597	518
Montgomery (1960)										
Square feet	48,794	48,794	56,474	56,474	64,154	64,154	63,393	63,393	63,393	63,393
Capacity	695	695	892	892	892	911	911	961	961	961
Enrollment	451	397	464	524	544	592	731	687	740	632
Moreno (2005)										
Square feet	85,710	85,710	85,710	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810
Capacity	708	708	709	709	709	709	709	753	753	753
Enrollment	685	657	697	743	757	744	768	811	812	807
Neff ECC (2012)										
Square feet	40,431	40,431	51,183	51,183	49,647	49,647	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capacity	670	670	1,077	731	731	769	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	629	587	550	666	660	675	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Neff ES (1964)										
Square feet	86,564	86,564	37,950	37,950	44,094	44,094	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000
Capacity	771	771	804	954	954	804	1,573	1,359	609	1,984
Enrollment	747	690	750	784	781	763	1,571	1,492	687	1,347
Northline (1963)										
Square feet	44,727	44,727	53,943	53,943	64,695	64,695	60,102	60,102	60,102	60,102
Capacity	850	850	1,251	949	949	987	987	949	949	1,128
Enrollment	410	381	484	543	584	595	673	634	639	615
Oak Forest (2004)										
Square feet	86,864	86,864	86,664	86,664	86,664	86,664	86,664	84,120	84,120	84,120
Capacity	756	756	740	740	740	740	740	795	795	795
Enrollment	886	870	851	890	858	861	824	819	809	815
Oates (1929)										
Square feet	61,945	61,945	62,713	62,713	64,249	64,249	61,945	60,417	60,417	60,417
Capacity	610	610	764	723	723	742	742	732	732	732
Enrollment	310	271	355	385	370	364	362	368	366	397

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Osborne (1960)										
Square feet	48,194	48,194	51,266	51,266	55,874	55,874	55,514	55,514	55,514	55,514
Capacity	533	533	722	709	709	634	634	573	573	626
Enrollment	317	262	269	327	418	420	425	395	397	410
Paige / Bowie (1950)										
Square feet	71,382	71,382	71,382	71,382	71,382	71,382	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000
Capacity	436	436	579	542	542	579	579	543	543	543
Enrollment	374	302	461	480	441	498	459	492	457	356
Park Place (2005)										
Square feet	108,881	108,881	108,881	108,881	115,025	115,025	109,866	109,866	109,866	109,866
Capacity	939	939	1,221	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,003	1,003	836
Enrollment	709	697	813	947	958	923	938	985	1,002	1,034
Parker (1959)										
Square feet	110,810	110,810	113,800	113,800	113,800	64,255	72,167	72,167	72,167	72,167
Capacity	938	938	823	954	954	823	823	857	857	857
Enrollment	861	841	865	912	895	850	813	833	839	824
Patterson (2012)										
Square feet	99,708	99,708	99,708	99,708	99,708	99,708	99,708	98,444	98,444	98,444
Capacity	929	929	935	935	935	935	935	931	931	931
Enrollment	900	889	877	903	943	949	936	968	951	969
Peck (2012)										
Square feet	108,178	108,178	108,178	108,178	108,178	108,178	108,178	89,365	89,365	89,365
Capacity	697	697	767	767	767	767	767	711	711	711
Enrollment	370	300	391	480	535	537	533	573	589	563
Petersen (1966)										
Square feet	36,434	36,434	44,114	44,114	51,026	51,026	52,335	52,335	52,335	52,335
Capacity	617	617	1,101	768	768	881	881	877	877	877
Enrollment	408	345	405	427	433	462	501	504	627	641
Pilgrim (2007/2018)										
Square feet	114,020	114,020	91,025	91,025	94,097	101,777	110,392	110,392	110,392	110,392
Capacity	1,198	1,198	1,203	1,404	1,404	1,115	1,115	997	997	997
Enrollment	1,275	1,200	1,146	1,186	1,183	1,148	1,146	1,145	1,155	1,109
Piney Point (2011)										
Square feet	113,476	113,476	113,476	113,476	113,476	113,476	114,185	114,185	114,185	114,185
Capacity	1,084	1,084	1,010	1,010	1,010	1,010	1,010	1,003	1,000	1,000
Enrollment	1,261	1,101	1,160	1,237	1,211	1,195	1,220	1,173	1,212	1,203
Pleasantville (1955)										
Square feet	60,505	60,505	60,505	60,505	60,505	60,505	60,505	59,032	59,032	59,032
Capacity	609	609	744	744	744	744	744	753	753	753
Enrollment	237	213	241	280	280	264	301	319	331	317
Poe (1928)										
Square feet	64,749	64,749	67,821	67,821	70,893	70,893	70,067	70,067	70,067	70,067
Capacity	831	831	888	800	800	800	800	815	815	815
Enrollment	799	758	799	850	889	841	868	791	794	771
Port Houston (1960)										
Square feet	35,764	35,764	38,068	38,068	38,836	38,836	36,309	36,309	36,309	36,309
Capacity	399	399	560	513	513	494	494	502	502	502
Enrollment	282	256	258	305	300	304	302	322	794	343

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Pugh (1952)										
Square feet	31,927	31,927	34,999	34,999	38,839	38,839	40,053	40,053	40,053	40,053
Capacity	534	534	626	538	538	538	538	627	627	627
Enrollment	342	275	363	396	393	403	439	431	436	434
Reagan, B. (2012)										
Square feet	179,191	179,191	179,191	179,191	179,191	179,191	179,191	143,000	143,000	143,000
Capacity	1,201	1,201	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	900	900	900
Enrollment	845	775	874	984	1,018	1,091	1,085	1,046	1,044	1,194
Red (1957)										
Square feet	57,545	57,545	59,081	59,081	60,617	60,617	58,830	58,830	58,830	58,830
Capacity	682	682	804	760	760	760	760	732	732	732
Enrollment	629	564	607	637	586	631	667	699	663	645
Reynolds (1959)										
Square feet	86,084	86,084	86,084	86,084	86,084	86,084	86,084	83,711	83,711	83,711
Capacity	632	632	728	728	728	728	728	795	795	795
Enrollment	329	252	377	426	465	488	556	516	543	468
Rice, The School (1994)										
Square feet	183,544	183,544	183,564	183,564	183,564	183,564	202,704	202,704	202,704	202,704
Capacity	1,374	1,374	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,056	1,056	1,056
Enrollment	1,053	1,025	1,111	1,114	1,119	1,132	1,135	1,139	1,138	1,151
River Oaks (1928)										
Square feet	62,632	62,632	62,632	62,632	62,632	62,632	62,632	60,632	60,632	60,632
Capacity	646	646	669	669	669	669	669	648	648	648
Enrollment	680	686	601	629	672	649	679	677	681	704
Roberts (1936)										
Square feet	55,062	55,062	57,366	57,366	64,278	64,278	62,685	62,685	62,685	62,685
Capacity	723	723	1,067	762	762	781	781	773	773	773
Enrollment	723	719	662	746	742	730	807	781	804	756
Robinson (2002)										
Square feet	84,851	84,851	85,640	85,640	84,872	84,872	84,872	84,928	84,928	84,928
Capacity	687	687	804	745	745	782	782	753	753	753
Enrollment	511	454	539	559	507	556	626	699	708	737
Rodriguez (2002)										
Square feet	115,118	115,118	115,118	115,118	116,654	116,654	115,118	111,716	111,716	111,716
Capacity	938	938	1,010	1,047	1,047	1,010	1,010	962	962	962
Enrollment	912	808	947	983	981	956	1,002	1,032	1,067	1,023
Rogers, T.H. (1962)										
Square feet	181,499	181,499	182,267	182,267	183,035	183,035	187,570	187,570	187,570	187,570
Capacity	1,283	1,283	1,343	1,360	1,360	1,321	1,321	1,310	1,368	1,368
Enrollment	1,048	1,031	999	1,008	969	958	918	935	789	794
Roosevelt (2012)										
Square feet	94,865	94,865	94,865	94,865	94,865	94,865	94,865	84,500	84,500	84,500
Capacity	708	708	785	785	785	785	785	732	732	732
Enrollment	423	411	504	608	665	646	722	735	721	710
Ross (1948)										
Square feet	47,093	47,093	42,703	42,703	45,775	45,775	51,820	51,820	51,820	51,820
Capacity	501	501	763	650	650	631	631	627	627	627
Enrollment	278	247	290	328	348	358	359	387	447	423

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Rucker (1953)										
Square feet	59,265	59,265	60,801	53,801	64,553	64,553	70,722	70,722	70,722	70,722
Capacity	795	795	1,347	995	995	995	995	961	961	961
Enrollment	400	377	393	406	426	473	538	595	609	611
Rusk (1960)										
Square feet	35,757	35,757	40,395	40,395	43,467	43,467	39,671	39,671	39,671	39,671
Capacity	741	741	715	715	715	715	715	699	699	502
Enrollment	335	332	423	616	474	388	369	537	576	534
Saint George Place (2007)										
Square feet	86,054	86,054	86,054	86,054	86,054	86,054	86,054	86,000	86,000	86,000
Capacity	730	730	729	729	729	729	729	732	732	732
Enrollment	790	711	755	774	788	797	808	788	795	753
Sanchez (1952)										
Square feet	70,105	70,105	70,105	70,105	70,105	70,105	70,105	69,397	69,397	69,397
Capacity	628	628	735	735	735	735	735	716	899	899
Enrollment	448	417	536	598	585	530	562	598	606	623
Scarborough (2020)										
Square feet	100,000	100,000	91,000	51,234	66,594	66,594	64,412	64,412	64,412	64,412
Capacity	739	739	926	926	926	907	907	824	824	898
Enrollment	683	613	606	632	667	697	751	744	773	761
Scroggins (1966)										
Square feet	42,154	42,154	45,994	45,994	52,906	52,906	53,126	53,126	53,126	53,126
Capacity	701	701	1,031	739	739	701	701	663	663	459
Enrollment	333	312	389	421	518	556	589	614	621	631
Seguin (2002)										
Square feet	87,186	87,186	87,186	87,186	87,186	87,186	87,186	85,427	85,427	85,427
Capacity	718	718	767	767	767	767	767	732	732	732
Enrollment	375	362	452	517	571	572	610	652	689	667
Shadowbriar (1992)										
Square feet	75,704	75,704	75,704	75,704	75,704	75,704	78,704	74,382	74,382	74,382
Capacity	687	687	763	763	763	763	763	732	732	732
Enrollment	449	369	480	566	524	488	512	494	393	392
Shadydale (2000)										
Square feet	141,270	141,270	141,270	141,270	141,270	141,270	141,270	102,400	102,400	102,400
Capacity	811	811	765	765	765	765	765	842	1,003	1,003
Enrollment	653	492	785	869	921	927	932	897	897	806
Shearn (1954)										
Square feet	30,146	30,146	37,058	37,058	43,970	43,970	43,132	43,132	43,132	43,132
Capacity	611	611	848	650	650	650	650	584	584	584
Enrollment	482	431	468	571	581	641	657	650	610	564
Sherman (1964)										
Square feet	86,950	86,950	86,950	86,950	86,950	86,950	87,020	87,020	87,020	87,020
Capacity	708	708	784	784	784	784	784	836	836	836
Enrollment	508	487	555	584	587	599	653	661	664	570
Sinclair (1959)										
Square feet	43,010	43,010	46,082	51,434	59,114	59,114	54,308	54,308	54,308	54,308
Capacity	652	652	1,075	742	742	723	723	716	716	835
Enrollment	656	619	599	591	587	599	549	539	525	536

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Smith, K. (1954)										
Square feet	73,399	73,399	73,399	73,399	73,399	73,399	73,399	56,294	56,294	56,294
Capacity	875	875	898	898	898	898	898	860	860	1,218
Enrollment	793	663	809	892	889	885	919	937	890	760
Southmayd (1936)										
Square feet	76,614	76,614	76,614	76,614	76,614	76,614	76,614	67,258	67,258	67,258
Capacity	645	645	745	745	745	745	745	773	773	773
Enrollment	368	354	449	559	592	659	716	727	711	698
Stevens (1952)										
Square feet	44,073	44,073	47,145	47,145	56,361	56,361	68,822	68,822	68,822	68,822
Capacity	655	655	1,201	886	886	849	849	824	815	815
Enrollment	587	526	558	659	658	692	721	731	776	655
Sutton (1958)										
Square feet	68,020	68,020	76,916	107,898	113,274	113,274	91,002	88,701	88,701	88,701
Capacity	1,064	1,064	1,796	1,368	1,368	1,312	1,312	1,233	1,233	1,233
Enrollment	2,072	921	1,050	1,155	1,140	1,145	1,138	1,097	1,148	1,060
Thompson (2006)										
Square feet	86,041	86,041	83,694	83,694	83,694	83,694	96,252	96,252	96,252	96,252
Capacity	704	704	729	729	729	729	729	816	816	816
Enrollment	395	363	372	408	403	450	458	467	552	561
Tijerina (1979)										
Square feet	68,452	68,452	68,452	68,452	68,452	68,452	68,452	35,771	35,771	35,771
Capacity	673	673	860	860	860	860	860	857	857	857
Enrollment	353	348	301	337	339	379	422	426	458	491
Tinsley (2001)										
Square feet	93,059	93,059	93,059	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415
Capacity	741	741	775	775	775	775	775	815	815	815
Enrollment	623	548	591	680	734	739	789	792	780	812
Travis (2007)										
Square feet	88,641	88,641	88,641	88,641	88,641	88,641	88,641	86,530	86,530	86,530
Capacity	724	724	729	729	729	729	729	734	734	734
Enrollment	717	700	689	719	695	710	712	698	723	755
Twain (2007)										
Square feet	86,511	86,511	88,047	88,047	86,511	86,511	86,511	83,634	83,634	83,634
Capacity	857	857	931	812	812	887	887	815	815	815
Enrollment	913	854	856	924	899	895	870	905	953	924
Valley West (1994)										
Square feet	68,871	68,871	84,231	84,231	91,911	91,911	84,763	84,763	84,763	84,763
Capacity	1,040	1,040	1,649	1,172	1,172	1,209	1,209	1,023	1,023	1,023
Enrollment	672	571	768	839	875	843	879	878	845	830
Wainwright (1962)										
Square feet	41,604	41,604	46,212	46,212	60,036	60,036	56,531	56,531	56,531	56,531
Capacity	546	546	1,361	915	915	877	877	824	824	824
Enrollment	418	350	407	493	495	559	510	608	722	751
Walnut Bend (2005)										
Square feet	83,973	83,973	82,451	82,451	82,451	82,451	114,707	114,707	114,707	114,707
Capacity	708	708	746	746	746	746	746	753	753	753
Enrollment	653	679	627	716	715	736	734	762	743	750

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Wesley (1949)										
Square feet	56,335	56,335	58,639	58,639	62,479	62,479	73,580	73,580	73,580	73,580
Capacity	609	609	806	740	740	740	740	681	681	1,045
Enrollment	268	193	226	370	343	359	334	412	418	438
West University (1928)										
Square feet	105,818	105,818	105,818	105,818	115,034	115,034	105,818	99,423	99,423	99,423
Capacity	1,251	1,251	1,511	1,247	1,247	1,247	1,247	1,108	1,108	1,108
Enrollment	1,137	1,076	1,149	1,282	1,283	1,305	1,286	1,259	1,300	1,245
Wharton (1959/2018) / Dual Language										
Square feet	110,189	110,189	108,500	22,032	38,928	32,310	32,310	32,310	32,310	32,310
Capacity	967	967	582	943	943	582	469	469	469	469
Enrollment	629	611	604	595	509	520	490	490	486	474
Whidby (1959)										
Square feet	42,846	42,846	43,614	43,614	47,454	47,454	46,870	46,870	46,870	46,870
Capacity	597	597	679	619	619	657	657	609	609	710
Enrollment	411	312	449	506	567	609	612	631	577	536
White (1966)										
Square feet	55,883	55,883	67,403	67,403	62,795	62,795	65,599	65,599	65,599	65,599
Capacity	856	856	1,198	699	699	868	868	806	806	522
Enrollment	716	652	701	788	759	773	829	855	871	851
White, Mark (2017)										
Square feet	89,834	89,834	89,834	89,834	89,834	89,834	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capacity	699	699	748	748	748	748	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	587	534	635	674	632	659	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Whittier (1959)										
Square feet	37,303	37,303	48,055	48,055	51,895	51,895	46,154	46,154	46,154	46,154
Capacity	599	599	1,017	746	746	709	709	606	606	606
Enrollment	352	332	421	499	514	549	553	592	589	582
Wilson (1924) / Montessori										
Square feet	95,214	95,214	36,032	36,032	36,032	36,032	41,579	41,579	41,579	41,579
Capacity	885	885	619	949	949	619	619	539	539	539
Enrollment	593	602	577	604	590	572	538	547	520	501
Windsor Village (1960)										
Square feet	43,114	43,114	59,242	59,242	60,010	60,010	59,414	59,414	59,414	59,414
Capacity	748	784	1,393	912	912	931	931	913	913	967
Enrollment	660	633	686	711	749	808	780	782	781	748
Young, Ethel Mosley (1960)										
Square feet	47,238	47,238	47,238	42,238	42,238	42,238	45,477	45,447	45,447	45,447
Capacity	468	468	518	518	518	518	518	501	501	501
Enrollment	405	286	371	392	344	308	281	366	414	388

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Middle										
Attucks (1953)										
Square feet	175,418	175,418	175,418	175,418	181,562	181,562	176,123	176,123	176,123	173,819
Capacity	983	983	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,440	1,140	1,144	1,144	1,144
Enrollment	478	325	430	428	494	490	497	482	483	459
Black (1957)										
Square feet	169,343	169,343	169,343	169,343	169,343	169,343	169,343	166,511	166,511	165,662
Capacity	1,375	1,375	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,238	1,238	1,238
Enrollment	1,337	1,378	1,348	1,306	1,230	1,093	1,024	966	932	840
Burbank (1950)										
Square feet	151,028	151,028	236,533	161,780	164,852	164,852	196,811	196,811	196,811	162,511
Capacity	1,696	1,696	2,151	1,631	1,631	1,843	1,843	1,988	1,988	1,988
Enrollment	1,393	1,328	1,478	1,529	1,491	1,414	1,433	1,440	1,424	1,422
Clifton (1979)										
Square feet	142,025	142,025	142,025	142,025	147,401	147,401	156,742	156,742	156,742	156,742
Capacity	834	834	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,163	1,163	1,163
Enrollment	513	416	575	613	698	725	777	837	919	919
Cullen (1955)										
Square feet	162,279	162,379	162,379	162,379	162,379	162,379	162,379	158,851	158,851	158,581
Capacity	948	948	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,106	1,106	1,106
Enrollment	327	211	373	378	410	474	484	576	623	656
Deady (1929)										
Square feet	193,867	193,876	193,876	193,876	193,876	193,876	193,000	183,653	183,653	183,653
Capacity	1,341	1,341	1,456	1,456	1,456	1,456	1,456	1,388	1,388	1,388
Enrollment	587	537	636	687	660	716	703	702	775	861
Edison (1925)										
Square feet	146,432	146,432	146,432	146,432	146,432	146,432	146,432	143,758	143,758	143,758
Capacity	903	903	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,144	1,144	1,144
Enrollment	463	417	610	643	645	655	674	721	750	744
Fleming (1968)										
Square feet	183,474	183,474	183,474	183,474	183,474	183,474	183,474	179,515	179,515	179,515
Capacity	40	1,040	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,031	1,031	1,031
Enrollment	374	312	424	427	478	508	486	497	525	492
Fondren (1966)										
Square feet	145,685	145,685	147,989	147,989	148,757	148,757	161,421	161,421	161,421	158,349
Capacity	1,076	1,076	1,144	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,369	1,369	1,369
Enrollment	854	603	1,078	1,049	1,030	988	926	938	870	780
Fonville (1951)										
Square feet	158,176	158,176	161,248	161,248	164,320	164,320	162,228	162,228	162,228	162,228
Capacity	1,116	1,116	1,385	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,444	1,444	1,444
Enrollment	677	584	770	715	804	855	985	934	1047	1,111
Forest Brook (1972)*										
Square feet	211,723	211,723	211,723	211,723	211,723	211,723	226,770	226,770	226,770	226,770
Capacity	1,170	1,170	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,256	1,256	1,256
Enrollment	666	895	813	813	849	852	896	911	937	990
Hamilton (1919)										
Square feet	135,008	135,008	138,848	138,848	138,080	138,080	140,674	140,674	140,674	137,710
Capacity	1,089	1,089	1,504	1,224	1,224	1,394	1,394	1,125	1,125	1,125
Enrollment	810	894	1,041	1,200	1,251	1,355	1,287	1,267	1,223	1,253

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Hartman (2005)										
Square feet	195,556	195,556	195,556	195,556	195,556	195,556	222,606	222,606	222,606	222,606
Capacity	1,637	1,637	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,444	1,444	1,444
Enrollment	910	769	1,176	1,262	1,273	1,314	1,401	1,356	1,424	1,421
Henry (1965)										
Square feet	173,321	173,321	175,625	175,625	182,537	182,537	182,031	182,031	182,031	181,623
Capacity	1,288	1,288	1,345	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,200	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	695	658	795	809	817	835	889	876	896	939
HS Ahead Academy / (1920)										
Square feet	48,187	48,187	41,171	41,171	45,779	45,779	54,936	54,936	54,936	54,888
Capacity	694	694	978	621	621	641	641	617	617	617
Enrollment	118	72	150	145	128	164	165	269	208	297
Hogg (1926)										
Square feet	160,545	160,545	160,545	160,545	162,849	162,849	177,148	177,148	177,148	177,148
Capacity	1,034	1,034	1,211	1,211	1,211	1,211	1,211	1,069	1,069	1,069
Enrollment	1,113	1,089	1,022	1,033	986	891	779	698	735	722
Holland (1980)										
Square feet	133,068	133,068	133,068	133,068	137,676	137,676	135,130	135,130	135,130	135,130
Capacity	946	946	1,124	1,167	1,167	1,124	1,124	994	994	994
Enrollment	639	851	649	685	668	655	675	693	719	675
Key (1957)										
Square feet	186,507	186,507	186,507	186,507	188,403	188,403	186,507	185,923	185,923	185,923
Capacity	1,349	1,349	1,153	1,111	1,111	1,153	1,153	1,294	1,294	1,294
Enrollment	603	497	671	666	687	644	698	691	705	654
Lanier, Bob (1926)										
Square feet	156,138	156,138	157,674	157,674	159,210	159,210	159,574	159,574	159,574	159,574
Capacity	1,069	1,069	1,326	1,282	1,282	1,282	1,282	1,276	1,276	1,276
Enrollment	1,432	1,487	1,404	1,472	1,466	1,461	1,431	1,375	1,348	1,396
Lawson, Audrey H.(1968/2018)										
Square feet	181,781	181,781	197,093	197,093	197,093	197,093	207,029	207,029	207,029	199,121
Capacity	1,464	1,464	2,087	2,128	2,128	2,087	2,087	1,800	1,800	1,800
Enrollment	1,272	1,180	1,434	1,345	1,251	1,128	1,080	1,115	1,208	1,129
Marshall, J. (1981)										
Square feet	216,160	216,160	216,160	216,160	216,160	216,160	212,645	212,645	212,645	212,645
Capacity	1,237	1,237	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,331	1,331	1,538
Enrollment	611	638	712	732	767	817	887	888	889	960
McReynolds (1956)										
Square feet	161,844	161,844	181,844	153,168	157,008	157,008	153,168	133,056	133,056	130,392
Capacity	1,071	1,071	1,034	1,055	1,055	1,034	1,034	1,163	1,163	1,163
Enrollment	445	541	500	552	577	599	588	598	602	637
Meyerland Performing and Visual Arts MS (1959)										
Square feet	162,176	162,176	182,144	182,144	162,176	189,637	189,637	189,637	189,637	174,981
Capacity	1,959	1,959	2,700	1,448	1,448	2,128	2,128	2,063	2,063	2,063
Enrollment	1,135	964	1,345	1,455	1,564	1,597	1,723	1,722	1,744	1,676
Navarro MS (1925)										
Square feet	184,212	184,212	188,537	188,537	188,537	188,537	211,186	211,186	211,186	211,186
Capacity	1,038	1,038	1,286	1,286	1,286	1,286	1,286	1,632	1,632	1,632
Enrollment	541	443	645	650	705	697	835	821	901	931

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Ortiz (2002)										
Square feet	183,786	183,786	185,322	185,322	183,786	183,786	183,786	178,481	178,481	178,481
Capacity	1,477	1,477	1,476	1,432	1,432	1,432	1,432	1,313	1,313	1,313
Enrollment	868	785	1,046	1,068	1,081	1,056	1,055	993	1028	1,010
Pershing (2007)										
Square feet	233,281	233,281	233,281	233,281	233,281	233,281	233,281	226,410	226,410	240,234
Capacity	1,865	1,865	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,631	1,631	1,631
Enrollment	1,392	1,301	1,720	1,765	1,755	1,698	1,651	1,592	1,594	1,653
Pin Oak (2002)										
Square feet	235,616	235,616	253,616	253,616	253,616	253,616	233,281	233,081	233,081	233,081
Capacity	1,130	1,340	1,295	1,295	1,298	1,295	1,295	1,200	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	1,183	1,204	1,259	1,244	1,205	1,237	1,233	1,210	1,208	1,205
Revere (1980)										
Square feet	188,992	188,992	193,600	193,600	192,064	192,064	194,079	194,079	194,079	194,031
Capacity	1,320	1,320	1,537	1,341	1,341	1,405	1,405	1,294	1,294	1,294
Enrollment	1,174	895	1,166	1,234	1,230	1,285	1,324	1,250	1,264	1,221
Baylor College of Medicine / Ryan (1925)										
Square feet	114,156	114,156	114,156	114,156	114,156	114,156	133,488	133,488	133,488	113,447
Capacity	969	969	1,844	1,237	1,237	1,237	1,237	941	941	956
Enrollment	378	375	606	616	699	757	741	789	471	236
Stevenson (1994)										
Square feet	164,641	164,641	171,553	171,553	170,785	170,785	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685
Capacity	1,558	1,558	1,717	1,476	1,476	1,519	1,519	1,388	1,388	1,388
Enrollment	1,174	1,140	1,390	1,424	1,440	1,380	1,357	1,333	1,319	1,386
Sugar Grove Academy (2009)										
Square feet	102,763	102,763	102,763	54,463	54,463	54,463	88,108	88,108	88,108	88,108
Capacity	824	824	822	822	822	822	822	902	902	902
Enrollment	859	679	703	760	684	687	798	842	839	739
Tanglewood MS (1949)										
Square feet	128,718	128,718	61,073	61,073	61,073	94,746	94,746	94,746	94,746	94,746
Capacity	910	910	765	1,625	1,625	988	988	713	713	488
Enrollment	817	727	898	872	831	840	759	632	604	558
Thomas (1968)										
Square feet	155,059	155,059	155,059	155,059	155,059	155,059	155,059	151,508	151,508	151,508
Capacity	1,035	1,035	2,087	994	994	994	994	956	956	1,294
Enrollment	557	434	625	570	621	556	464	459	504	492
Welch (1979)										
Square feet	132,523	132,523	132,523	132,523	153,259	153,259	156,530	156,530	156,530	156,530
Capacity	908	908	1,633	1,569	1,569	1,633	1,633	1,726	1,726	1,726
Enrollment	660	531	688	658	671	733	808	859	884	919
West Briar (2002)										
Square feet	174,159	174,159	176,463	176,463	177,231	177,231	174,159	170,614	170,614	169,062
Capacity	1,468	1,468	1,526	1,481	1,481	1,460	1,460	1,181	1,181	1,181
Enrollment	1,045	931	1,139	1,142	1,123	1,078	1,033	993	1,022	1,158
Williams (1962)										
Square feet	139,230	139,230	139,230	139,230	139,230	139,230	163,107	163,107	163,107	163,107
Capacity	967	967	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	975	975	975
Enrollment	393	611	509	471	500	516	504	511	529	490
Woodson (1966) / Middle										
Square feet	153,673	153,673	161,353	161,353	169,033	169,033	164,732	164,732	164,732	164,732
Capacity	1,266	1,266	1,646	1,426	1,426	1,426	1,426	1,310	1,310	1,870
Enrollment	521	447	565	642	608	727	767	757	904	891

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
High										
Austin (1953)										
Square feet	288,628	288,628	131,474	131,474	131,474	131,474	314,157	314,157	314,157	314,157
Capacity	1,960	1,960	4,742	2,542	2,542	2,542	2,542	1,900	1,900	1,900
Enrollment	1,326	1,290	1,513	1,562	1,593	1,709	1,837	1,899	1,719	1,696
Bellaire (1955)										
Square feet	582,378	582,378	416,084	416,084	432,980	474,451	474,451	474,451	474,451	474,451
Capacity	2,798	2,798	4,064	3,847	3,847	3,756	3,756	2,906	2,906	2,906
Enrollment	3,070	2,862	3,165	3,363	3,260	3,379	3,400	3,615	3,550	3,604
Carnegie Vanguard (2002)										
Square feet	103,502	103,502	103,502	103,502	103,502	103,502	103,502	99,208	99,208	99,000
Capacity	784	784	826	826	826	826	826	600	600	600
Enrollment	830	842	909	827	783	611	623	623	598	608
Chavez (2000)										
Square feet	530,664	530,664	530,664	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307
Capacity	2,585	2,585	2,806	2,806	2,806	2,806	2,806	2,213	2,213	2,213
Enrollment	2,159	1,925	2,432	2,665	2,810	2,908	3,023	3,142	3,103	2,988
DeBakey (2017)										
Square feet	193,834	193,834	193,000	193,000	193,000	193,000	193,000	161,426	161,426	161,426
Capacity	1,224	1,224	950	1,238	1,238	1,673	1,673	825	825	825
Enrollment	891	917	915	853	863	860	822	842	832	823
East Early College (2009)										
Square feet	45,524	45,524	45,524	45,524	45,524	45,524	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capacity	446	446	414	414	414	414	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	450	448	442	452	469	479	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Eastwood Academy (1985/2018)										
Square feet	69,671	69,671	59,849	59,849	59,849	59,849	59,849	40,391	40,391	28,823
Capacity	497	497	420	626	626	420	420	525	525	525
Enrollment	393	391	436	446	428	425	425	419	415	415
Energy Institute (2018)										
Square feet	114,476	114,476	114,146	114,146	114,146	114,476	82,976	82,976	82,976	82,976
Capacity	758	758	800	1,017	1,017	1,048	1,048	1,033	0	941
Enrollment	663	664	742	717	747	692	683	546	336	644
Furr (2018)										
Square feet	191,989	191,989	190,354	190,354	213,394	213,394	178,044	170,589	170,589	168,285
Capacity	1,074	1,074	1,150	1,869	1,869	1,587	1,407	1,407	1,407	1,407
Enrollment	1,078	859	1,094	1,102	968	1,047	1,050	1,022	964	1,274
Heights (1926)										
Square feet	34,371	341,371	341,371	341,371	353,659	353,659	360,372	360,372	360,372	360,372
Capacity	2,058	2,058	2,141	2,508	2,508	2,141	2,141	1,781	1,781	1,781
Enrollment	2,418	2,369	2,411	2,270	2,305	2,328	2,312	2,334	2,192	2,190
HS for Law & Justice (1925/2018)										
Square feet	115,502	115,502	115,502	115,502	115,502	115,502	102,862	102,862	102,862	102,694
Capacity	623	623	1,127	1,259	1,259	1,127	1,127	900	900	900
Enrollment	426	440	469	450	441	415	408	413	434	504
Houston Academy International / Jones, J.W. (1966)										
Square feet	51,203	51,203	51,203	51,203	51,203	53,761	53,761	53,761	53,761	52,255
Capacity	534	534	630	589	589	630	630	665	665	665
Enrollment	451	460	490	486	483	478	460	425	430	432

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Houston, Sam MST (1955/2019)										
Square feet	367,118	367,118	280,923	280,923	334,683	334,683	355,049	355,049	355,049	355,049
Capacity	2,455	2,455	1,150	2,533	2,533	4,048	4,048	3,412	3,412	3,412
Enrollment	2,634	2,500	2,600	2,718	2,557	2,595	2,691	2,689	2,346	2,614
Jones Futures Academy (1958)										
Square feet	189,156	189,156	189,156	189,156	190,692	190,692	212,457	212,457	212,457	198,401
Capacity	1,318	1,318	1,250	2,092	2,092	1,503	2,100	1,425	1,425	1,425
Enrollment	312	313	331	336	375	420	343	274	175	512
Kashmere (1968)										
Square feet	224,431	224,431	201,797	206,405	207,173	207,173	204,032	204,032	204,032	202,496
Capacity	1,312	1,312	1,631	1,553	1,553	1,609	1,609	1,238	1,238	1,238
Enrollment	690	585	808	764	715	690	556	561	502	501
Kinder HS Performing & Visual Arts (HSPVA) (1980/2018)										
Square feet	168,000	168,000	168,000	168,000	168,000	106,464	104,124	104,124	104,124	104,092
Capacity	1,114	1,114	1,310	1,310	1,310	844	844	751	751	751
Enrollment	780	786	783	787	749	751	746	724	707	699
Lamar (1937)										
Square feet	629,142	629,142	302,907	302,907	316,731	316,731	302,907	279,700	279,700	279,700
Capacity	2,475	2,475	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	2,681	3,306	3,306	3,306
Enrollment	3,058	2,966	2,807	2,775	3,023	3,278	3,323	3,347	3,236	3,225
Madison (1965/2019)										
Square feet	276,530	276,530	266,000	206,225	236,177	236,177	206,225	259,405	259,405	225,541
Capacity	1,779	1,779	2,571	2,876	2,876	2,571	2,571	2,044	2,044	2,044
Enrollment	1,884	1,732	1,769	1,705	1,644	1,548	1,653	1,828	1,723	2,005
Milby (2017)										
Square feet	267,816	267,816	385,765	385,765	385,765	385,765	389,342	389,342	389,342	389,342
Capacity	1,825	1,825	1,949	1,949	1,949	1,974	3,075	3,075	3,075	3,075
Enrollment	2,068	2,004	2,109	2,031	1,837	1,616	1,342	1,470	1,570	2,092
North Forest (2017) *										
Square feet	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000	307,050	307,050	307,050	307,050
Capacity	1,258	1,258	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	1,725	1,725	1,725
Enrollment	907	805	957	954	962	946	904	1,011	954	1,044
Northside (1925/2019)										
Square feet	274,979	274,979	260,056	260,056	260,056	260,056	267,110	267,110	267,110	264,038
Capacity	1,698	1,608	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,613	1,613	1,613
Enrollment	1,128	991	1,399	1,410	1,435	1,444	1,517	1,693	1,650	1,652
Scarborough HS (1968/2018)										
Square feet	238,675	238,675	175,129	175,129	176,665	176,665	183,119	183,119	183,119	183,119
Capacity	1,232	1,232	1,435	1,437	1,437	1,435	1,435	1,482	1,482	1,482
Enrollment	741	630	728	723	709	745	729	773	673	670
Sharpstown HS (2018)										
Square feet	215,884	215,884	234,779	234,779	234,779	254,747	234,779	201,355	201,355	195,195
Capacity	1,488	1,488	2,183	2,473	2,473	2,183	2,183	2,062	2,062	2,062
Enrollment	1,774	1,483	1,714	1,729	1,647	1,608	1,567	1,535	1,439	1,683
South Early College (2017)										
Square feet	56,719	56,719	56,719	56,719	56,719	56,719	168,247	168,247	168,247	168,247
Capacity	379	379	368	368	368	368	368	1,350	1,350	1,350
Enrollment	389	385	417	409	388	369	270	1,049	1,010	1,068

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Sterling (2017)										
Square feet	238,617	238,617	209,685	209,685	218,133	218,133	219,683	219,683	219,683	219,667
Capacity	1,449	1,449	1,700	1,773	1,773	1,925	1,925	1,537	1,537	1,537
Enrollment	1,375	1,219	1,578	1,491	1,382	1,303	1,086	1,129	973	830
Waltrip (1960/2017)										
Square feet	259,100	259,100	259,100	259,100	266,780	266,780	264,979	264,979	264,979	264,659
Capacity	1,951	1,951	1,900	2,265	2,265	2,333	2,333	1,932	1,932	1,932
Enrollment	1,559	1,545	1,801	1,841	1,833	1,732	1,577	1,760	1,612	1,631
Washington (1959/2018)										
Square feet	192,321	192,321	184,734	184,734	401,627	248,142	248,775	248,775	248,775	244,527
Capacity	1,005	1,005	2,264	1,235	1,235	2,264	2,264	1,931	1,931	1,931
Enrollment	822	728	727	759	723	732	723	734	653	773
Westbury (1961/2018)										
Square feet	416,515	416,515	291,780	291,780	328,644	328,644	324,292	324,292	324,292	324,292
Capacity	2,890	2,890	3,303	4,176	4,176	3,303	3,303	2,644	2,644	2,644
Enrollment	2,180	2,040	2,294	2,345	2,203	2,271	2,153	2,108	2,026	2,083
Westside (2000)										
Square feet	490,480	490,480	490,480	490,480	490,480	490,480	490,480	448,776	448,776	448,776
Capacity	2,640	2,640	2,768	2,768	2,768	2,768	2,768	2,381	2,381	2,381
Enrollment	2,804	2,709	2,827	2,776	2,822	2,836	2,875	2,948	2,728	2,755
Wheatley (1950)										
Square feet	272,749	272,749	272,749	272,749	274,285	274,285	272,749	268,485	268,485	268,485
Capacity	1,204	1,204	1,718	1,224	1,224	1,178	1,178	1,144	1,144	1,144
Enrollment	626	524	747	737	797	875	782	773	715	860
Wisdom (2018)										
Square feet	262,799	262,799	259,600	259,600	259,600	259,600	332,694	332,694	332,694	332,694
Capacity	1,632	1,632	1,800	2,121	2,121	2,829	2,829	2,981	2,981	2,981
Enrollment	2,290	1,540	1,877	1,948	1,972	1,950	1,865	1,598	1,464	1,362
Worthing (1962/2018)										
Square feet	239,100	239,100	200,896	200,896	229,967	229,967	229,967	220,983	220,983	220,983
Capacity	1,370	1,316	1,200	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,707	1,707	1,707
Enrollment	825	640	803	787	738	758	806	669	631	641
Yates (1958/2018)										
Square feet	215,818	215,818	286,628	286,628	286,628	291,236	289,881	289,881	289,881	289,881
Capacity	1,370	1,370	2,735	1,911	1,911	2,735	2,735	2,644	2,644	2,644
Enrollment	825	739	822	801	815	764	791	950	935	935

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
MS/HS Combination										
Harper School (1951)										
Square feet	53,035	53,035	53,035	53,035	56,107	56,107	53,605	53,605	53,605	42,826
Capacity	326	326	1,087	N/A	N/A	N/A	372	75	75	75
Enrollment	74	39	6	18	17	N/A	34	56	70	45
Long Academy (1957)										
Square feet	152,265	152,265	158,409	158,409	159,945	159,945	178,671	178,671	178,671	177,135
Capacity	1,208	1,208	1,626	1,494	1,494	1,450	1,450	1,200	1,200	1,463
Enrollment	814	1,180	937	939	878	914	1,013	1,070	1,021	1,133
Las Americas (Sq. ft. Housed at Long Academy)										
Square feet	152,265	152,265	158,409	158,409	159,945	159,945	178,671	178,671	178,671	N/A
Capacity	361	722	758	600	600	450	450	413	413	N/A
Enrollment	325	263	245	352	372	243	334	112	305	N/A
Mickey Leland College Prep (2017)										
Square feet	135,023	135,023	140,862	140,862	140,862	140,862	66,902	66,092	66,092	134,926
Capacity	882	882	950	1,108	1,108	719	719	999	999	999
Enrollment	300	315	454	468	500	479	441	422	435	384
Sharpstown International School / MS (1969)										
Square feet	189,616	189,616	182,602	180,298	181,931	180,395	169,643	168,247	168,247	168,247
Capacity	1,330	1,330	1,612	1,590	1,590	1,546	1,546	1,350	1,350	1,350
Enrollment	1,260	1,292	1,252	1,227	1,148	1,090	1,046	1,049	1,010	1,068
Young Women's College Prep (1925/2018)										
Square feet	160,060	160,060	155,045	155,045	155,045	116,757	168,125	168,125	168,125	112,742
Capacity	991	991	921	1,080	1,080	921	921	1,257	1,257	1,257
Enrollment	392	394	514	512	466	495	579	629	497	497
Charter										
Community Services / Chatham (1964)										
Square feet	39,404	39,404	39,404	40,620	40,620	40,620	47,379	47,379	47,379	42,379
Capacity	-	-	-	115	115	N/A	429	429	429	429
Enrollment	79	108	55	83	134	120	100	83	93	114
Program										
Jordan, Barbara (1979/2019)										
Square feet	120,500	120,500	288,366	288,366	119,869	289,134	288,366	287,903	287,903	287,615
Capacity	650	600	525	525	830	1,905	1,905	1,988	1,988	1,988
Enrollment	589	490	414	380	190	142	314	551	779	883

* Campus acquired via annexation of North Forest ISD in 2014.

Note: Changes to square feet are due to new construction, additions or deletions of temporary buildings, and/or adjustments due to a facilities assessment.



Compliance Section

2023 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL REPORT

Financial Excellence
SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

This page intentionally left blank.

**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial
Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an
Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance
with Government Auditing Standards**

To the Board of Trustees of
Houston Independent School District

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Houston Independent School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 9, 2023.

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We identified certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2023-001 that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.
4400 Post Oak Parkway Suite 1100 | Houston, Texas 77027
Main: 713.850.8787

CPAs AND ADVISORS | WEAVER.COM

The Board of Trustees of
Houston Independent School District

The District's Response to Findings

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the findings identified in our audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Houston, Texas
November 9, 2023



**Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State
Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance
Required by the Uniform Guidance and Texas Grant Management Standards**

To the Board of Trustees of
Houston Independent School District

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and State Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited Houston Independent School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* and the *Texas Grant Management Standards* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal and state programs for the year ended June 30, 2023. The District's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the *Texas Grant Management Standards* (TxGMS). Our responsibilities under those standards, the Uniform Guidance and TxGMS are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's federal and state programs.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.
4400 Post Oak Parkway Suite 1100 | Houston, Texas 77027
Main: 713.850.8787

CPAs AND ADVISORS | WEAVER.COM

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, the Uniform Guidance and TxGMS will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal and state program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, the Uniform Guidance and TxGMS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and TxGMS, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

The Board of Trustees of
Houston Independent School District

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and TxGMS. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Houston, Texas
November 9, 2023

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Section I — Summary of Auditor's Results
Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	Yes
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

Federal and State Awards

Internal control over major programs:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	None Reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a) of Uniform Guidance and Texas Grant Management Standards?	No

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
June 30, 2023

Identification of major federal programs:

<u>Assistance Listing Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
84.010A	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies
84.425D, 84.425U, 84.425W	COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund
97.036	COVID-19 Disaster Grants – Public Assistance

Identification of major state programs:

<u>Identifying Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of State Program</u>
03002301	School Lunch Matching

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B federal programs: \$3,000,000

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B state programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? No

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Year Ended June 30, 2023

Section II - Findings Related to Financial Statements

2023-001

Significant deficiency in Internal Control over Financial Reporting: Accounts Payable

Criteria

Management is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of all financial records and related information and for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. With respect to accounts payable, management is responsible for the maintenance of subledgers and the recording of items based on the date of receipt of the corresponding goods or services.

Condition

In the June 30, 2023 financial statements, the District did not record approximately \$1.3 million in goods and services received from construction vendors. The impact of the unrecorded amounts is an understatement of expenditures and liabilities in the capital project fund.

Cause

In the preparation of its financial records, the District failed to properly identify and record accounts payable for goods and services received prior to the date of the financial statements. Because this error was not detected by management, there is an indication that internal controls surrounding accounts payable are not operating as intended.

Effect or Potential Effect

Misstatement of the District's financial statements was not prevented, or detected and corrected, by the District's system of internal control. Failure to establish effective monitoring and closing procedures will allow for misstatements to exist and continue without notice.

Recommendation

We recommend that the District review its internal control procedures over accounts payable and financial reporting to ensure controls are in place to timely identify and record all liabilities as of the date of the financial statements. The controls should be applied at an appropriate threshold, to ensure that any unrecorded amounts are not significant to the financial statements, individually or in the aggregate. Amounts identified and determined to be insignificant by District accounting personnel should be escalated to management for further consideration and review.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions

See corrective action plan

Section III – Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Year Ended June 30, 2023

Section IV – Corrective Action Plans

2022-001

Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Financial Reporting: Accounts Payable

Corrective Action Plan: New management in Facilities Maintenance and Operations is in place to improve tracking of emergency repair work; thus, improving timeliness of shopping cart entry and invoice payments. In addition, District accounting personnel will communicate with management on appropriate thresholds to ensure amounts are identified and recorded or determined insignificant.

Estimated Completion Date: October 31, 2023

Management Contact: Alishia Jolivette, Deputy Chief of Operations
Sherrie H. Robinson, Controller

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS
JUNE 30, 2022

Section V – Findings Related to Financial Statements

2022-001:

Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Financial Reporting: Disposal of Capital Assets

Status: Complete

2022-002:

Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Financial Reporting: Incorrect Recording of Entry

Status: Complete

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Assistance Listing Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE</u>			
	Pass-Through Texas Education Agency:		
71402301	School Breakfast Program - Cash Assistance	10.553	\$ 34,953,927
71302301	National School Lunch Program - Cash Assistance	10.555	80,194,849 *
	Total Pass-Through Texas Education Agency		<u>115,148,776</u>
	Pass-Through Texas Department of Agriculture:		
806780706	National School Lunch Program - Non-Cash Assistance (Commodities)	10.555	9,080,550 *
806780706	Supply Chain Assistance	10.555	7,150,267 *
			<u>16,230,817</u>
806780706	Fresh Fruits and Vegetables Program - Cash Assistance	10.582	3,357,578
806780706	Summer Food Service Program for Children - Cash Assistance	10.559	2,831,327
	Total Child Nutrition Cluster		<u>137,568,498</u>
806780706	Child and Adult Care Food Program - Cash Assistance	10.558	5,360,254
226TX109S9009	COVID-19 – State Pandemic Electronic Benefit Transfer Administrative Costs	10.649	5,950
	Total Pass-Through Texas Department of Agriculture		<u>27,785,926</u>
	Total U.S. Department of Agriculture—Food and Nutrition Service		<u>142,934,702</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE</u>			
	Direct Program:		
N/A	JROTC Career Academy	12.000	1,796,907
	Total U.S. Department of Defense		<u>1,796,907</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</u>			
	Pass-Through Office of Justice Programs:		
15PBJA-21-GG-04459-BWCX	Body Worn Camera Policy and Implementation	16.835	122,464
2020-YS-BX-0100	STOP School Violence	16.839	244,791
	Total Pass-Through Office of Justice Programs		<u>367,255</u>
	Total U.S. Department of Justice		<u>367,255</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR</u>			
	Pass-Through Texas Education Agency:		
	Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Cluster:		
213933017110010	Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, Adult Programs	17.258	24,853
213933017110009	Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, Adult Programs	17.258	42,837
	Total Pass-Through Texas Education Agency		<u>67,690</u>
	Total U.S. Department of Labor		<u>67,690</u>
<u>FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION</u>			
	Pass-Through Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC):		
ECF2290005979	COVID-19 – Emergency Connectivity Fund	32.009	12,399,077
ECF2190027866	COVID-19 – Emergency Connectivity Fund	32.009	45,878
	Total Federal Communications Commission		<u>12,444,955</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Assistance Listing Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
	<u>LIBRARY OF CONGRESS</u>		
	Direct Program:		
GA21C0097	Teaching with Primary Sources	42.010	63,007
	Total Library of Congress		<u>63,007</u>
	<u>NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS</u>		
	Direct Program:		
1894953-51-22	Promotion of the Arts Grants to Organizations and Individuals	45.024	23,159
	Total National Endowment for the Arts		<u>23,159</u>
	<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</u>		
	Direct Programs:		
U165A170059	Magnet Schools Assistance	84.165A	885,751
U215J180032	Full-Service Community Schools	84.215J	424,308
S215K220012	Promise Neighborhoods	84.215K	887,158
	Subtotal for Program		<u>1,311,466</u>
U351C170101	Arts in Education	84.351C	45,220
	Total Direct Programs		<u>2,242,437</u>
	Pass-Through Texas Education Agency:		
20610101101912	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	5,117
22610101101912	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	1,962,400
23610101101912	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	124,744,813
22610103101912	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	98,764
23610103101912	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	196,786
22610141101912	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	37,754
23610141101912	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	431,210
226101647110012	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	114,860
226101647110013	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	230,177
	Total Title I Part A, Part D and Title I 1003		<u>127,821,881</u>
	Special Education Cluster (IDEA):		
226600011019126000	Special Education-Grants to States	84.027A	2,663,549
236600011019126600	Special Education-Grants to States	84.027A	34,278,564
	Subtotal for Program		<u>36,942,113</u>
225350021019125350	COVID-19 – Special Education-Grants to States	84.027X	6,335,249
	Subtotal for Program		<u>6,335,249</u>
226610011019126000	Special Education-Preschool Grants	84.173A	70,244
236610011019126610	Special Education-Preschool Grants	84.173A	409,483
	Subtotal for Program		<u>479,727</u>
225360021019125360	COVID-19 – Special Education-Preschool Grants	84.173X	1,016
	Subtotal for Program		<u>1,016</u>
	Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)		<u>43,758,105 ***</u>
22615001101912	Migrant Education-State Grant Program	84.011A	17,760
23615001101912	Migrant Education-State Grant Program	84.011A	170,827
	Subtotal for Program		<u>188,587</u>
22420006101912	Career and Technical Education Basic Grants to State	84.048A	482,359
23420006101912	Career and Technical Education Basic Grants to State	84.048A	2,011,111
	Subtotal for Program		<u>2,493,470</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Assistance Listing Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
224600057110071	Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196A	35,624
234600057110039	Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196A	343,196
	Subtotal for Program		378,820
226950267110024	Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287C	54,438
226950307110024	Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287C	154,041
236950267110024	Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287C	1,451,300
236950307110028	Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287C	1,683,047
	Subtotal for Program		3,342,826 **
22671001101912	English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	2,097,406
23671001101912	English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	6,262,991
22671003101912	English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	578,175
	Subtotal for Program		8,938,572
20694501101912	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	963
22694501101912	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	674,154
23694501101912	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	11,092,761
216945797110014	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	37,932
216945677110008	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	1,599
226945797110011	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	68,873
69452171/69452271	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	250
	Subtotal for Program		11,876,532
69552102	Grants for State Assessments	84.369A	(88,625)
69552202	Grants for State Assessments	84.369A	(4,822)
	Subtotal for Program		(93,447)
216470027110003	Comprehensive Literacy State Development	84.371C	26,123
	Subtotal for Program		26,123
22680101101912	Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424A	734,694
23680101101912	Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424A	11,402,698
	Subtotal for Program		12,137,392
20521001101912	COVID-19 – Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER I)	84.425D	298,457
21521001101912	COVID-19 – Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER II)	84.425D	154,628,359
	Subtotal for Program		154,926,816
21528001101912	COVID-19 – Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ARP ESSER III)	84.425U	284,508,037
21528042101912	COVID-19 – Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ARP ESSER III)	84.425U	526,361
215280587110070	COVID-19 – Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ARP ESSER III)	84.425U	280,456
	Subtotal for Program		285,314,854
215330017110039	COVID-19 – Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ARP ESSER III)	84.425W	442,381
21533002101912	COVID-19 – Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ARP ESSER III)	84.425W	693,440
	Subtotal for Program		1,135,821
	Subtotal for COVID-19 ESSER Program		441,377,491
18511701101912	Immediate Aid to Restart School Operations Hurricane Recovery	84.938A	(35,624)
51271901	Texas Hurricane Emergency Impact Aid for Displaced Students	84.938C	(10,690,908)
	Subtotal for Program		(10,726,532)
	Total Pass-Through Texas Education Agency		641,519,820
	Pass-Through Education Service Center:		
	Special Education Cluster (IDEA):		
3152-93-878	Special Education-Grants to State	84.027A	13,898
3153-93-878	Special Education-Grants to State	84.027A	160,953
	Total Pass-Through Education Service Center		174,851 ***

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Assistance Listing Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
226950307110022	Pass-Through Harris County Department of Education:		
	Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287C	1,127
236950307110026	Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287C	35,435
	Total Pass-Through Harris County Department of Education		<u>36,562</u> **
U411A190003	Pass-Through New Teacher Center:		
	Education Innovation and Research Grants- Expansion Grants	84.411A	295,604
	Total Pass-Through New Teacher Center		<u>295,604</u>
U411C190048	Pass-Through Computer Science Teachers Association LLC:		
	Computer Science for English Learners	84.411C	4,800
	Total Pass-Through Computer Science Teachers Association LLC		<u>4,800</u>
	Total for Program		<u>300,404</u>
	Total U.S. Department of Education		<u>644,274,074</u>
	<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</u>		
	Direct Programs:		
NU87PS004356	Cooperative Agreements to Promote Adolescent Health through School-Based HIV/STD Prevention and School-Based Surveillance	93.079	274,463
NU87PS004356C3	COVID-19 – Cooperative Agreements to Promote Adolescent Health through School-Based HIV/STD Prevention and School-Based Surveillance	93.079	153,727
	Total Direct Programs		<u>428,190</u>
4600017311-2022-0535	Pass-Through City of Houston Health Department:		
	Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases	93.323	18,780
	Total Pass-Through City of Houston Health Department		<u>18,780</u>
RS12022DISD/2202TXRSSS	Pass-Through United States Conference of Catholic Bishops:		
	Refugee and Entrant Assistance State/Replacement Designee Administered Programs	93.566	306,966
	Total Pass-Through United States Conference of Catholic Bishops		<u>306,966</u>
183914017110001	Pass-Through University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston:		
	Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) Cluster:		
	Child Care and Development Block Grant	93.575	195,427
	Total Pass-Through University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston		<u>195,427</u>
2822CCMC24	Pass-Through Harris County Department of Education:		
	Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) Cluster:		
	Child Care Mandatory & Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	4,263
2823CCMC24	Child Care Mandatory & Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	233,299
	Total Pass-Through Harris County Department of Education		<u>237,562</u>
	Pass-Through Health and Human Services Commission:		
	Medicaid Cluster:		
HHS000537900248	Medicaid Administrative Claiming (MAC)	93.778	1,613,817
	Total Pass-Through Health and Human Services Commission		<u>1,613,817</u>
HHS001105400006	Pass-Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services:		
	Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Grant	93.870	747,213
	Total Pass-Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services		<u>747,213</u>
	Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services		<u>3,547,955</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Assistance Listing Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY</u>			
	Pass-Through Texas Division of Emergency Management		
PA-06-TX-1791-PW-06021	Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	245,500
PA-06-TX-4485-PW-00275	COVID-19 – Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	4,083,645
PA-06-TX-4485-PW-00309	COVID-19 – Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	3,003,593
PA-06-TX-4485-PW-00326	COVID-19 – Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	2,102,668
PA-06-TX-4485-PW-00430	COVID-19 – Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	1,441,313
PA-06-TX-4485-PW-00578	COVID-19 – Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	3,079,689
PA-06-TX-4485-PW-01070	COVID-19 – Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	17,147,333
	Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency		<u>31,103,741</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE			<u>\$ 836,623,445</u>
*Total for Assistance Listing		10.555	\$ 96,425,666
**Total for Assistance Listing		84.287C	\$ 3,379,388
***Total for Special Education Cluster			\$ 43,932,956

The notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

(Concluded)

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	State Expenditures
	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES	
HHS001105400006	Texas Home Visit Program	\$ 137,280
529-15005300006/2022	Texas Home Visit Program	142,843
	Total Texas Department of Family and Protective Services	<u>280,123</u>
	CANCER PREVENTION AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF TEXAS	
	Pass-Through the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston:	
PP170046	University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston-HPV Program	27,517
	Total Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas	<u>27,517</u>
	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	
3002301	School Lunch Matching	467,865
US-22-003	Urban Schools Agricultural Grant Project	(250)
	Total Texas Department of Agriculture	<u>467,615</u>
	TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR – CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION	
4033402/2022-TP-ST-0002	Equity and Outreach Juvenile Justice and Truancy Prevention Project	7,229
4033403/2023-TP-ST-0002	Equity and Outreach Juvenile Justice and Truancy Prevention Project	42,916
	Total Texas of the Governor – Criminal Justice Division	<u>50,145</u>
	TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT	
52-000817	Project Adventure: Outdoors and Recreation	17,704
	Total Texas Parks and Wildlife Department	<u>17,704</u>
	TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	
N/A	Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education	9,287
	Total Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts	<u>9,287</u>
	ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY	
N/A	Verizon Innovative Learning Lab Program	73,965
	Total Arizona State University	<u>73,965</u>
	PRAIRIE VIEW A&M UNIVERSITY	
2021-0059515	The Vision Community Statue Project	3,790
	Total Prairie View A&M University	<u>3,790</u>
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	<u><u>\$ 930,146</u></u>

The notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

(Concluded)

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
JUNE 30, 2023

1. The Houston Independent School District (the "District") utilizes the funds specified in the Texas Education Agency Financial Accountability System Resource Guide. The information in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and the Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards (SESA) is presented in accordance with the requirements of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards.

The Special Revenue Fund is used to account for resources restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes by a grantor. Federal and state financial assistance generally is accounted for in a Special Revenue Fund. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

2. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The governmental funds are accounted for using a current-financial-resources measurement focus. All federal and state grant funds are accounted for in the Special Revenue Fund, a component of the governmental funds. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities, generally, are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

The modified-accrual basis of accounting is used for the governmental funds. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available and expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, except that principal and interest on general long-term debt are recognized when due.

National School Lunch Program and Summer Food Service Program non-cash commodities are recorded at their estimated market value at the time of donation.

Federal and state grant funds are considered to be earned when all eligibility requirements have been met. Any excess of revenues or expenditures is recorded as unearned revenues or accounts receivable, respectively.

3. The period of availability for federal funds for the purpose of liquidating all financial obligations incurred on or before the ending date of the federal project period extended 120 calendar days beyond the federal project period ending date as specified in the terms and conditions (2 CFR section 200.344(b)).
4. The disbursement of funds received under federal grant programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund. In the opinion of management, such disallowed claims, if any, will not have a material effect on any of the financial statements of the individual fund types or on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2023.

Total Expenditures of Federal Financial Assistance:	\$ 836,623,445
--	-----------------------

Unavailable revenue - Public Assistance Grants (ALN 97.036) DR-4485	(29,326,874)
Unavailable revenue - COVID-19 Emergency Connectivity Fund	(12,399,077)
Prior year unavailable revenue - COVID-19 Emergency Connectivity Fund	5,130,330
Grant refund to state	10,726,532

Additional federal revenues reported

Interest Subsidy on Build America & Qualified School Construction Bonds	5,593,418
School Health and Related Services (SHARS)	<u>15,027,714</u>

Total Federal Revenues Reported	<u>\$ 831,375,488</u>
--	------------------------------

5. The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.
6. The District refunded a grant overpayment in fiscal year 2023 as a result of noncompliance findings identified during the fiscal compliance review conducted by TEA's Special Monitoring Division of the two programs, Immediate Aid to Restart School Operations Recovery Program and Emergency Impact Aid for Displaced Students Grant for ALN 84.938. The refund amount of \$10.7 million for disallowed costs is included in the SEFA schedule as a negative amount, which represents expenditures incurred in the prior year.
7. The District is eligible for reimbursement of expenditures through FEMA Public Assistance Program. The total amount of \$29.3 million related to the Disaster Grants (ALN 97.036) Texas COVID-19 (DR-4485) is included in the SEFA schedule for expenditures incurred in the prior year.

Controller's Office

Financial Excellence
SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS



It is the policy of the Houston Independent School District not to discriminate on the basis of age, color, handicap or disability, ancestry, national origin, marital status, race, religion, sex, veteran status, political affiliation, sexual orientation, gender identity and/or gender expression in its educational or employment programs and activities.